

# Draft Audited Statement of Accounts and Narrative Report 2021 / 2022



## **Contents**

| Foreward  | 3  |
|---|----|
| Foreward  |    |
| Introduction by S151 Officer                              | 4  |
| Part one - Introduction to Newark and Sherwood            | 5  |
| Part two - Our purpose - why the District Council in here | 7  |
| Part three - How the District Council works               | 8  |
| Part four - Community Plan Delivery                       | 13 |
| Part five - 2021 - 22 Financial Performance               | 16 |
| Part six - Looking forward                                | 20 |
| Part seven - Corporate risks                              | 23 |
| Part eight - Explanation of Financial Statements          | 27 |

| Statement of Accounts                              |     |
|--|-----|
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement     | 29  |
| Movement in Reserves Statement                     | 30  |
| Balance Sheet                                      | 31  |
| Cash Flow Statement                                | 32  |
| Notes To the Accounts                              | 33  |
| Supplementary Statement - Housing Revenue Account  | 105 |
| Supplementary Statement - Collection Fund Accounts | 110 |
| Supplementary Statement - Group Accounts           | 112 |

Annual Governance Statement

138



#### <u>Contact Us</u>

 Our residents, tenants and businesses can contact us in a number of ways.

 Telephone: 01636 650000
 Email: customerservices@newark-sherwooddc.gov.uk

 In person: Castle House, Great North Road, Newark, Nottinghamshire NG24 1BY

 The offices and telephone lines are open 9am to 5pm Monday to Friday. Most of our services are also available on our website.



/NSDCouncil









#### John Robinson Chief Executive

Welcome to our Annual Statement of Accounts for 2021/22.

The accounts set out our financial performance and how we have secured and used our resources to deliver our priorities.

Throughout 2020/21, the Council has continued to operate under the influence of the COVID pandemic, supporting individuals and families and assisting businesses and our wider economy to recover.

We've secured nearly £50 million of external investment to drive growth within the District which is over and above the £50 million that we've allocated to individual local businesses through the national Coronavirus business grant scheme.

As we turned the corner of the pandemic, our focus shifted to the current cost of living crisis alongside the national priority to support families from Afghanistan and Ukraine.

I'm incredibly proud of how our organisation has juggled so many competing priorities so effectively and very grateful for the support and leadership provided by our elected members. I'm equally grateful to our excellent financial services colleagues for their robust and diligent stewardship of our accounts.

At the time of preparing this report, discussions are well advanced about an East Midlands Devolution Deal, as are our submissions for Round 2 Levelling Up funding and Shared Prosperity Funding. These are important opportunities to take advantage of in the face of what looks a challenging period ahead.

#### Councillor Sylvia Michael Chairman Audits and Accounts Committee

Newark and Sherwood District Council has adopted a series of values, which guide and drive the way we design and deliver our services. After our public consultation in 2018 with residents and tenants we have been able to focus on the things that matter most to those people who live, work and invest in our district. With the consultation exercise again in 2022, I am keen to ensure that what matters most to residents, tenants, business owners and visitors is at the forefront of our decision making.

Not only do we find ourselves emerging into a new post COVID-19 world, we also now find ourselves in the third year of our Community Plan and we remain as committed as ever to improving residents' quality of life and enabling those who live, work and invest in Newark and Sherwood to prosper and fulfil their potential. The priorities identified during the consultation period with residents when drafting the community plan will remain our focus and, as such, we will direct resources accordingly to ensure these priorities are met.

In my role as Chairman of the Council's Audit and Accounts Committee, I am aware of the future challenges that the District Council faces. We are listening to our residents and that is what gives this administration its driving ambition - to tackle our challenges and continue delivering and maintaining high quality services. As

can be shown in this report, where, despite still being impacted by the pandemic, the District Council can demonstrate value for money, linking spend to priorities and performance, and a sound financial landscape going forward.

# Introduction by S151 Officer

#### <u>Sanjiv Kohli</u> <u>Deputy Chief Executive and Director of Resources (S151 Officer)</u>

I am pleased to introduce our Statement of Accounts for 2021/22 - this saw the third year of our Community Plan which spans four years until 2023. This report represents the performance at the end of the third year of this plan. The purpose of these accounts is to present a true and fair view of the financial results of our activities for the year and the value of our assets and liabilities at the end of the financial year. This narrative report is set out in eight parts, as outlined below:



| Part one   | Introduction to Newark and Sherwood  |
|------------|--|
| Part two   | Our purpose - why the District Council is here   |
| Part three | How we worked during 2021/22 and how we will work in the future  |
| Part four  | Community Plan delivery, including impacts of the pandemic   |
| Part five  | Financial performance for the year 2021/22. Summarising the information within the main Statement of Accounts document |
| Part six   | Looking forward at the adopted Community Plan and<br>Medium Term Financial Plan  |
| Part seven | Identified corporate risks   |
| Part eight | Explanation of the Financial Statements to help navigate through what is at times quite a technical document           |

In considering this report, it should be noted that the positive variance reported against service budgets which we use internally to monitor our financial performance is not directly comparable to the surplus disclosed in the Statement of Accounts. This is mainly due to the accounting adjustments required to comply with reporting requirements, which do not impact on the amount of our spending to be met by local taxpayers. The key differences relate to the way in which we account for items such as depreciation, impairment, reserves, provisions and carry-forwards. Each of these items is explained further in our accounting policies and the glossary.





# Part one

## Introduction to Newark and Sherwood

The below map shows some key statistics that relate to the Newark and Sherwood district:



Newark and Sherwood is one of seven districts in Nottinghamshire.

Resident population is 123,127, made up of 50.8% (62,557) female and 49.2% (60,570) male.

Newark and Sherwood covers an area of 65,132 hectares.

The predominant age band for the district is '50-54' with 9,298 people out of the total population of 123,127 (7.6%)

14,516 households in the district have dependent children of all ages. That represents 26% of the district's households.

There are 54,992 dwellings, of which around 10% are owned by the District Council (social housing).

## Our area

Home to the legendary Robin Hood and ancient Sherwood Forest, the district of Newark and Sherwood is rich in history and community. Vibrant market towns, former mining areas and dozens of picturesque villages all have their unique stories to tell. The cities of Nottingham (to the West) and Lincoln (to the East) are within half an hour's travel. The A1 national highway runs through the district and there is an East Coast Main Line railway station at Newark, with regular trains to London taking just over an hour. The neighbouring areas of Yorkshire, the Peak District and the east coast are also easily accessible.

Newark and Sherwood is growing. Offering new but low cost housing, with significant investment coming from a number of initiatives including the Towns Fund, High Street Heritage Action Zone, Brownfield Land Release Fund, Community Renewal Fund, and with excellent communication links and an enviable range of local attractions, including Newark Castle, the Palace Theatre, Sherwood Forest and the National Civil War Centre, Newark and Sherwood is a popular place in which to live and invest, and is a perfect base for exploring the Heart of England.





# <u>Part two</u>

## Our purpose: why the District Council is here

Newark and Sherwood already has much to be proud of. It has a captivating history, beautiful countryside, characterful market towns, world renowned businesses and an enviable location at the crossroads of the country's transport network. We want to do all we can to enable local residents and businesses to flourish and fulfil their potential as well as encouraging more visitors to enjoy all that Newark and Sherwood has to offer. In order to achieve these, we will be locally focused and nationally connected - driven by what matters most to the people we serve and with a perspective and relationships stretching well beyond our boundaries. We want to serve our local community the best way we possibly can. As public servants, we place a great emphasis on adopting a public sector ethos and seek to embody this in the way that we interact with you and with each other.

Our Community Plan outlines how we will deliver this purpose using seven key objectives. You can find the Community Plan <u>here.</u>

In everything, we deliver and embody our purpose and values;

Our purpose: 'Serving people, Improving lives'

#### Our values:

#### Ambitious and forward thinking

Focused on achieving the very best and always looking to improve and innovate.

#### **Caring and compassionate**

Sensitive to the different needs and circumstances of others; seeks to empower people to fulfil their potential.

#### **Commercial and business-like**

Careful and creative with resources; securing value for money.

#### **Professional and trustworthy**

Consistently delivering on promises; providing good quality and demonstrating integrity.

#### Welcoming and responsive

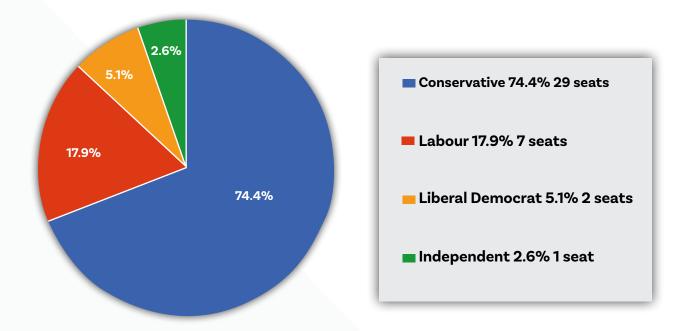
Approachable, open to feedback and challenge and swift to act.



# Part three

## How the District Council works

Residents of Newark and Sherwood are represented by 39 elected members. The political make-up for the financial period 2021/22 is shown below.



Councillors are elected by the community to decide how we should carry out our various activities. They represent public interest as well as individuals living within the ward in which he or she has been elected to serve a term of office. They have regular contact with the general public through meetings, by telephone calls, emails or surgeries. All Councillors meet together as the Full Council and these meetings are open to the public. Councillors appoint a Leader and Deputy Leader to provide political leadership and direction for the District Council as a whole. Each year, Councillors also appoint a Chairman to undertake civic responsibilities on behalf of the whole Council. However, we will move into a new system of governance from May 2022.



## How the District Council works: committee structure

During 2021/22 we had four operational committees:



#### Policy and Finance Committee

The Policy and Finance Committee makes key strategic decisions (other than those which must be determined by Council) including all decisions which have a major impact on a number of services or on the District Council as a whole.

<u>Councillor David Lloyd, Chairman of Policy and Finance and Leader of Newark and</u> <u>Sherwood District Council</u>

## Economic Development Committee

The Economic Development Committee assists with policy development, implementation and review in respect of all areas falling within its remit including: Economic Regeneration and Transport; Fuel Poverty Strategy; Home Energy Conservation and Energy Conservation Plan; Energy management; Climate Change including Mitigation (CO2 reduction); and Land Use planning.

#### <u>Councillor Keith Girling, Chairman of Economic Development and Deputy Leader of</u> <u>Newark and Sherwood District Council</u>



#### Homes and Communities Committee

The Homes and Communities Committee assists with policy development, implementation and review in respect of all areas falling within its remit including developing and adopting policies and procedures in accordance with the District Council's Community Safety Strategy, the District Council's Emergency Plan and Responses to Flooding; and in relation to Housing.

#### Councillor Timothy Wendels, Chairman of Homes and Communities



#### Leisure and Environment Committee

The Leisure and Environment Committee assists with policy development, implementation and review in respect of all areas falling within its remit including developing and adopting policies and procedures in accordance with the District Council's Cleaner, Safer and Greener strategy and the District Council's Leisure and Culture strategy.

Councillor Roger Jackson, Chairman of Leisure and Environment

#### The District Council also has four regulatory committees:



#### Audit and Accounts Committee

The Audit and Accounts Committee oversees the District Council's internal control framework and approves the Council's published accounts.

Councillor Mrs Sylvia Michael, Chairman of Audit and Accounts



#### **General Purposes**

The General Purposes Committee considers applications for hackney carriage and private hire licences. It also deals with licensing functions other than those falling within the remit of the Licensing Committee and functions relating to parishes, elections and electoral registration.

#### Councillor Mrs Rita Crowe, Chairman of General Purposes



#### **Licensing Committee**

The Licensing Committee is required under the Licensing Act 2003 to discharge licensing functions such as issuing licences for the sale of alcohol and late night refreshments.

#### Councillor Mrs Rita Crowe, Chairman of Licensing



#### Planning Committee

This is a formal meeting of councillors who make decisions on certain planning applications. For each application forwarded to the committee, an officer written report is attached. Copies of the reports are available five working days before the date of committee (copies are not made available to the public at the meeting). Our planning committee is made up of 15 members of the District Council. Some officers of the District Council also attend, including Business Managers, Planning Officers and a legal representative.

Councillor Roger Blaney, Chairman of Planning

#### The District Council also has a Shareholder Committee:



#### **Shareholder Committee**

The Shareholder Committee oversees the strategic relations between the District Council and its Development Company, Arkwood Developments Limited.

<u>Councillor David Lloyd, Chairman of Shareholder Committee and Leader of the District</u> <u>Council</u>



## How the Council works - internal staffing structure

With the reintegration of Newark and Sherwood Homes into the District Council from 1 February 2020, the chart below shows the organisational structure at the end of the financial year.

| Chief Executive                                 |   |   |  |  |   |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| Director of<br>Housing, Health<br>and Wellbeing | Director of<br>Environment and<br>Communities | Director of<br>Resources, Deputy<br>Chief Executive and<br>S151 officer | Director of<br>Customer<br>Services &<br>Organisational<br>Development | Director of<br>Planning and<br>Growth    | Assistant Director<br>for Legal and<br>Democratic<br>Services |
| Housing<br>& Estates<br>Management              | Heritage and<br>Culture                       | Financial Services  | HR & Training  | Economic<br>Growth & Visitor<br>Economy  | Elections &<br>Democratic<br>Services                         |
| Housing Income<br>& Leaseholder<br>Management   | Environmental<br>Services                     | Revenues and<br>Benefits  | Administrative<br>Services   | Planning<br>Development                  | Law &<br>Information<br>Governance                            |
| Housing<br>Maintenance<br>& Asset<br>Management | Public<br>Protection                          | Corporate<br>Property   | Customer<br>Services   | Planning<br>Policy and<br>Infrastructure |   |
| Housing<br>Strategy &<br>Development            |   | ICT & Digital<br>Services   | Communications<br>& Marketing  |  |   |
| Health &<br>Community<br>Relations              |   |   | Transformation   |  |   |



## How the District Council will work: Cabinet Structure

#### How did this happen?

Back in February 2021 the Councillors' Commission requested the Chief Executive to prepare a report for their next meeting with conclusions, options and recommendations for our governance arrangements. This was prepared and in April 2021 a report setting out the case for change, the options and proposal to move to a Leader and Cabinet system of governance was considered by the Councillors' Commission. Then, at Full Council on 4 May 2021, approval was given to move from the Committee system to a Cabinet governance structure.

#### What is a Cabinet system?

The Leader and Cabinet system, introduced by the Local Government Act 2000, is the most common form of governance. Cabinet is led by a Leader, who is elected by Full Council, who select the Cabinet members. These Cabinet members have decision-making powers grouped into Portfolios.

Councils which conduct business under this model are required to have at least one 'overview and scrutiny' committee which at Newark and Sherwood will be the Policy and Performance Improvement Committee. Effective overview and scrutiny provides constructive 'critical friend' challenge, amplifies the voices and concerns of the public, is led by independent members who take responsibility for their role and drive improvement in public services.

#### What does it mean?

Members endorsed movement to a Cabinet-scrutiny system as it is more inclusive, allows for more transparent and agile decision making, and is a more modern, accessible and easy to understand system of governance. Also the creation of a scrutiny system allows for a greater challenge of performance in a purposeful and constructive manner that is also open to external outlook and input, from partners as well as residents and tenants.

For more information about the practical changes information is available on our website.



# Part four: Community Plan Delivery

In light of the COVID-19 outbreak in 2020, we refreshed our Community Plan to better reflect the change in circumstances brought about by the pandemic. The revised plan has seven objectives guiding the work we do between 2020 and 2023. Under each of the objectives below, we have listed some of the activities and how we have performed over the past year.

## Create vibrant and self-sufficient local communities where residents look out for each other and actively contribute to their local area.

- · We are continuing to implement changes to improve tenant participation and now have over 100 engaged tenants.
- Since the launch in May 2021, we have continued to promote the Community Lottery. At the end of March, approximately 37,950 lottery tickets had been sold, generating approximately £19,000 across 61 registered good causes.
- Throughout the global pandemic we have continued to signpost and administer various grants to both business and residents. One of these include the COVID Housing Support Grant, both making referrals and then processing the vouchers. Due to having funding remaining, 1,000 additional vouchers have been distributed to residents.

#### Deliver inclusive and sustainable economic growth.

- 92.2% of Town Centre retail premises were occupied across the district.
- Newark Construction College opened last summer and continues to deliver skills, development and training.
- In September 2019, the government invited 100 towns, including Newark, to develop proposals for a Town Deal, as part of the £3.6 billion Towns Fund. One of our proposals included Newark being transformed into a '20 minute Cycle Town'. We are underway with the implementation of this project having already installed the first dock at Castle House and will install more across Newark.

#### Create more and better quality homes through our roles as landlord, developer and planning authority.

- 100% of planning applications (major) were determined on time.
- 98% of planning applications (non-major) were determined on time.
- Our housing programme is about to enter the final year of the build programme and remains on track to deliver against objectives. We have now built 61 Council properties in the year 2021/22. A further 68 properties are either onsite or in the process of securing planning permission and awaiting a start on site.
- Our Housing development company, Arkwood Development Ltd, completed market sales on 13 properties with a further 74 properties to be completed in the year 2022/23.



#### Continue to maintain the high standard of cleanliness and appearance of the local environment.

- 89.5% of fly-tipping offences were removed within 72 hours.
- Only 50 bins were missed at the time of collection per 100,000 population.
- We brought our grounds maintenance service for social housing (HRA) areas in house a year ago. Over this year more than 360 joint inspections have taken place with an average performance of 1.52 out of 5 (1 being best).

#### Enhance and protect the district's natural environment.

- Since we started the tree planting scheme in 2019 we have planted over 18,000 trees which will play a significant impact on the local environment.
- Our Climate Emergency Strategy Action Plan outlines recommended carbon reduction initiatives that we can undertake in order to improve energy efficiency and reduce our overall carbon footprint. This includes the installation of solar panels. The installation of these are still on track to be completed by the end of the financial year.
- We're committed to reduce our impact on the environment and we want to reward residents that help us achieve our goals. That's why we launched the 'Green Rewards' programme to recognise positive actions. Within the first six weeks of launch, 266 residents had signed up to log environmentally friendly activities on our new Green Rewards app.

#### Reduce crime and anti-social behaviour and increase feelings of safety in our communities.

- As of March 2022, crime reduced by 15.5% across the district.
- 1,599 fixed penalty notices had been issued for environmental crimes.
- To tackle harassment and violence against women, we have delivered 'Stand by Her' training to both staff and external delegates from the night time economy. These sessions have been delivered to empower men to become effective allies to women, exploring conduct and attitudes that can lead to harmful behaviour, reviewing some real-life case studies and examining how people can best respond.

#### Improve the health and wellbeing of local residents.

- 909,388 visits have been recorded across all District Council owned leisure centres, which are managed by our subsidiary Active4Today.
- 126 events have been delivered in our parks catering for a wide range of people and interests.
- The 'Warm Homes on Prescription' scheme continues to offer advice and support to low income owner occupiers within the district who have long-term health conditions made worse by living in a cold home. This year the scheme has helped over 60 residents to improve the energy efficiency of their homes by fully funding insulation and/or heating improvements.



## **COVID-19 response**



We have continued to meet the challenges of responding to the COVID-19 pandemic. It has been over two years since the first lockdown started in March 2020. Our workforce was forced to quickly adapt to the new working from home environment in order to continue to deliver vital front line services. Many employees' roles quickly changed as staff were redeployed to new areas of work, from undertaking safe and well checks to managing urgent food deliveries. Our colleagues embodied the District Council's values of being caring, compassionate and responsive throughout the pandemic working together to tackle barriers and continuing to serve residents. Over the last year we have focused on recovery from returning safely to our highstreets and community spaces and supporting the vaccination rollout. Some of the key actions over the last year have been;

- The Humanitarian Assistance Response Team (HART) Service ran until June 2021 providing vital assistance across the district. At the end of June, in line with declining referrals and the Government road map for reopening, the team was stepped down and requests were signposted to community groups and organisations for support. However at the end of 2021, the increasing number of COVID-19 infections triggered the Local Resilience Forum to request that HART once again take more support referrals for district residents. Therefore, the HART team was temporarily stood up to provide cover over the festive period.
- We stepped up to support the incredible work of the NHS and CCG in delivering the booster vaccination programme in the lead up to Christmas. After the new-walk in site opened on 20 December at Newark Showground, alongside more than 50 other vaccination sites across Nottinghamshire, Councillors and officers from across the District Council signed up to volunteer their time to support the mass vaccination programme.
- We supported numerous community groups to apply for financial grant support from the Nottinghamshire County Council's Social Recovery Fund and Food Fund. This fund could award grants of up to £82,500 to Nottinghamshire charities and community organisations that support people who were struggling to afford food and other essential items due to the pandemic. At the end of 2021 over ten groups had received funding. We are also running a project providing targeted support to our tenants at risk of financial crisis.
- We promoted, administered and referred businesses and residents to a range of funding sources to help them during times of uncertainty. This included payments totalling £52.263m paid to businesses. We also set up and funded a £300,000 Business Growth and Resilience Programme which started in 2021 and will run until the end of 2022. The programme will create 50 new jobs and safeguard 100 existing businesses and jobs.
- We developed an Economic Growth and Tourism Strategy mapping how our district will recover and develop post-COVID. Alongside this we ran the fourth round of the High Street Diversification programme offering businesses small grants focused on diversification of their social media advertising. Over the first three rounds of funding the programme supported 200 independent high street retail and hospitality businesses within the district.
- We also worked with the Town Councils at Newark, Southwell, Ollerton and Edwinstowe to deliver work that will benefit the town centres under the 'Welcome Back Fund'. Work included new branded flower planters, seats, bins and flowers which were installed in Ollerton and Edwinstowe, new market stall canopies were purchased and installed in Southwell Market place, and a new promotional video for 12 days of Christmas encouraging residents to shop locally and support their local high street.



# Part five: 2021 / 2022 Financial Performance

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement shows the outturn for the authority on an accounting basis (to include notional entries such as depreciation and revaluations). The Expenditure Funding Analysis shows the actual increase in the General Reserves (held for unforeseen circumstances) and the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) reserves. The Expenditure Funding Analysis shows a decrease in reserves of £0.996m in general fund reserves and £0.167m in HRA reserves.

|                                 | Balance at 31 March 2021 | (Increase)/decrease in year | Balance at 31 March 2022 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 |                          |                             |                          |
| General Fund working balance    | £1.500m                  | £0.000m                     | £1.500m                  |
| General Fund earmarked reserves | £35.839m                 | £0.996m                     | £34.843m                 |
| HRA working balance             | £2.000m                  | £0.000m                     | £2.000m                  |
| HRA earmarked reserves          | £5.461m                  | £0.167m                     | £5.294m                  |

#### **General Fund Revenue**

The General Fund supports the day-to-day running of our services (excluding housing). We set our General Fund budget for the 2021/22 financial year on 9 March 2021. The budget report pack can be seen <u>here</u>. The outturn performance for the year showed an overall favourable variance of £2.044m for the General Fund, with services showing a favourable £1.613m variance. The table below describes the main variances:

| Reason for variance   | Value<br>£'m |  |
|---|--------------|--|
| Reduced spend on employees (inclusive of 3.5% vacancy savings target)     | (0.595)      |  |
| Reduced recharges to Housing Revenue Account (HRA) and capital            | 0.373        |  |
| Additional grant-related income   | (0.293)      |  |
| One-off insurance-related saving and council tax related refund           | (0.280)      |  |
| Reduced premises-related spend  | (0.166)      |  |
| Net variance related to rent allowances and rent rebates                  | 0.103        |  |
| Additional car and lorry-parking income                                   | (0.076)      |  |
| Income from in-year occupation of Northgate site                          | (0.073)      |  |
| Other variances individually less than £0.050m                            | (0.606)      |  |
| Favourable variances on services  |              |  |
| Net variance on interest  | 0.080        |  |
| Additional grant income, mainly through New Burdens/Income Support Scheme | (0.277)      |  |
| Net variance on Council Tax (£0.016m) and Business Rates (£0.218m) income | (0.234)      |  |
| Net Cost of Council Expenditure variance                                  | (2.044)      |  |



Service variances combined with non-service related income and expenditure variances has meant that overall we have decreased our General Fund reserves by £0.996m.

This decrease has been identified as being related to:

|   | Value<br>£'m |
|---|--------------|
| Favourable variance on services   | (1.613)      |
| Net variance on interest  | 0.080        |
| Additional grant income, mainly through New Burdens and Income Support Scheme | (0.277)      |
| Net variance on Council Tax (£0.016m) and Business Rates (£0.218m) income     | (0.234)      |
| Additional Voluntary Revenue Provision  | 0.207        |
| Budgeted movements as identified in revenue budget approved on                | (1.646)      |
| Usage of reserves   | 4.479        |
| Movement in reserves  | 0.996        |

#### Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

Total

The HRA is a ring-fenced landlord account for the running of our housing stock. The budget was approved on 9 February 2021. The budget report can be seen <u>here</u>.

This shows the generation of £3.840m in income over and above expenditure that is ring-fenced to be spent on the District Council's housing stock. This over achievement of income will be re-invested into our housing stock over a number of years to ensure properties are maintained to an appropriate standard and to continue to grow the stock of houses to ensure we meet the future housing needs for the district.

The year ending on 31 March 2022 was the second full year that we were responsible for the direct management of the housing service following our decision in September 2019 to bring the housing management service back in-house from our housing management company "Newark and Sherwood Homes Limited". "Newark and Sherwood Homes Limited" was subsequently closed during March 2021. The overall outturn compared to budget amounted to a surplus of £1.154m:

| HRA - £ <mark>(1.154)</mark> m   | £'m     |
|--|---------|
|  |         |
| Services: a significant number of posts temporarily vacant   | (0.444) |
| Release of loss allowance previously set aside for solar photovoltaic (PV) income now received<br>related to previous years  | (0.259) |
| One-off insurance-related savings recognised in-year   | (0.230) |
| Reduced rental income from The Broadleaves due to occupancy delays, partly offset by reduced expenditure                     | 0.180   |
| Reduced spend on costs which have been recharged to the HRA from the General Fund (GF) and<br>other costs centrally incurred | (0.096) |
| Reduced spend on feasibility works for potential capital schemes   | (0.089) |
| Higher than anticipated interest payable   | 0.083   |
| Change in assumptions regarding anticipated delivery of compliance services before year-end                                  | (0.061) |
| Gladstone House: reduced premises-related spend and on supplies and services and furlough<br>income not budgeted for         | (0.061) |
| Yorke Drive: delays in one-off regeneration-related expenditure  | (0.059) |
| Reduced purchase of materials for responsive repairs   | (0.050) |
| Other small variances  | (0.068) |

#### **Capital Spending**

Capital money is spent on building or enhancing our asset base. There are rules and regulations regarding what can be classed as capital expenditure and this spend must be financed separately from the day to day running costs. During 2021/22, we spent £21.077m on capital works. Key projects are listed below:

• £0.770m spend on Disabled Facilities Grants following referrals from an occupational therapist.

• As part of the annual vehicles, plant and equipment replacement programme, in 2021/22 we incurred spend of £0.592m, replacing eight vehicles, two of which are refuse collection vehicles totalling £0.349m.

• Work on the homeless hostel has progressed with spend in 2021/22 of £0.369m. A contractor has now been appointed and work is expected to be complete during 2022/23 at an additional cost of £2.934m.

• A contribution has been made to Joseph Whittaker School of £0.620m in year funding assistance for an expansion of the school in the form of a new science block.

• We spent £1.439m on a new pool facility at the Dukeries Leisure Centre. The scheme is supported by Sports England and will provide a much needed wet side facility in the west of the district to be managed by Active4Today.

• We were successful in our bid to Government for Towns Fund money. The total funding for capital is £23.700m which will be released as projects progress to full business case and approved in line with profiling. In 2021/22, funding has been spent on these projects: Air and Space Institute (£0.500m), YMCA (£2m), Cycle Town (£0.099m) and the Castle Gatehouse (0.014m).

• Investment in existing dwellings to maintain a decent standard. Costs incurred in 2021/22 of £3.517m.

• We are progressing a five year housing development programme to deliver 335 additional homes across the district to meet the housing needs of local residents. Phase three projects are predominantly now at completion. Phase four is due to deliver in the region of 50 units with majority of sites starting in earnest in 2021/22 which will be completed during the next financial year. The total spend across phases three and four, and the development work for phase five, total £6.583m.

• Boughton Extra Care Facility is completed delivering 40 units, the contract is currently in the defects period until August 2022. Expenditure incurred in 2021/22 £0.535m.

• Yorke Drive Regeneration project, costing £0.783m of which £0.312m was spent on the purchase of three properties. With the remainder spent on legal, enabling and design works.

• Affordable homes have made two purchases in Southwell totalling £0.232m which have been added to the housing stock.

• Arkwood utilised the loan facility available from the Council, with a drawdown of £0.761m in 2021/22.

#### **Major Movements on the Balance Sheet**

#### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, Plant and Equipment has increased by £40.463m. £16.457m has been added through the capital programme whilst the economic use of assets has reduced the value by £6.666m. £5.251m worth of assets met the criteria to be transferred to assets held for sale. We have also disposed of assets to the value of £1.016m and assets have had their values increased by £36.939m.





#### Long Term Investments – Fair Value through Profit and Loss

The increase in balance of £6.064m relates to an additional principal long term investment of £5.000m, with £3.000m going to the Councils CCLA Property Fund and £2.000m into the CCLA diversified income fund. The remaining £1.064m relates to the gain made in year on the fair value movement of the three investment assets, equity in Arkwood, CCLA Property Fund and CCLA diversified Income.

#### Short Term Debtors

The decrease of  $\pounds 2.030m$  relates mainly to the repayment of  $\pounds 3.174m$  regarding the return of our investment in the Robin Hood Hotel joint venture. There is also an increase of  $\pounds 1.088m$  due from Nottinghamshire County and Police as a result of the deficit arising within the collection fund in year for Council Tax.

#### **Assets Held For Sale**

The increase of £3.079m mainly relates to a piece of land that was previously held within the Property, Plant and Equipment category but has now met the criteria for Assets Held for Sale and has therefore been transferred.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The increase in cash and cash equivalents of £4.397m relates to the fluctuation in the management of the Councils cash flow with regard to its investments, borrowings and timings of paying its creditors and receiving income from its debtors.

#### Short and Long Term borrowing

The overall increase of borrowing relates to  $\pounds$ 8.500m worth of loans taken out in year to finance capital expenditure incurred in previous years, together with the repayment of  $\pounds$ 6.329m worth of loans that had come to the maturity date.

#### **Short Term Creditors**

At year end the £6.929m cash received from central Government in relation to the mandatory element of the scheme to give support for energy bills via a Council Tax rebate was unspent due to the scheme not commencing until financial year 2022-23. There was a reduction in the year end position of £3.665m with regard to monies due to Central Government and major preceptors for the Collection Fund.

#### Short and Long Term Grants Receipts in Advance

We received an additional £3.426m in grants where conditions are yet to be met and therefore are yet to be applied to the CIES. £1.291m relates to a grant received for the Southern Link Road and £0.823m Towns fund.

#### Long Term Creditors and Grant Receipts in Advance

The decrease of £1.338m relates to the utilisation of cash received from housing developers for their community infrastructure obligations to either finance relevant capital expenditure or pay the education contributions over to Nottinghamshire County.

#### **Other Long Term Liabilities**

The decrease of  $\pounds 10.347$ m relates mainly to our future pension fund liabilities. This change has arisen from a reduction in the anticipated liabilities of  $\pounds 2.915$ m together with an increase in the value of our portion of the overall fund assets of  $\pounds 7.432$ m.



# Part six: Looking forward

We are entering the final year of the Community Plan and there are lots of exciting and impactful activities planned for this year. We will be undertaking a district wide Resident Survey for the first time since 2018. We will be going out to all residents to ask them about their experience as a District Council customer and resident of Newark and Sherwood and gauge their satisfaction with District Council services and gather insight into what services residents think are the most important and in most need of improvement. We will use this valuable feedback to shape the next Community Plan, to run from 2023 onwards, which outlines our priorities over the next four years.

Our focus for this year remains the delivering of actions in the Community Plan which include:

- The delivery of nine priority projects funded by the Government's Towns Fund programme
- The continuation of providing 500 homes directly through our development company, Arkwood Developments Ltd
- Meet the existing and future needs of the Gypsy and Traveller community by evidencing and identifying current and future provision
- Reduce our carbon emissions by implementing an environmental strategy and carbon reduction action plan to achieve carbon neutrality
- Explore the introduction of a glass collection service

A full outline of future activities can be found in our community plan available here.



## Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP)



Our Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) for the period 2022/23 to 2025/26 was approved on 8 March 2022 and is available <u>here</u>. This sets out our assumptions on expenditure, income and financing in order to ensure the delivery of the Community Plan for the same period.

Central Government has had plans to reform the local government finance system for a number of years. The Government initially intended for these reforms to take effect from 2020/21. It has now delayed these reforms further to 2023/24 at the earliest. Given the additional year's delay, the Government has rolled forward the 2021/22 settlement into 2022/23.

The reforms of the system are principally to increase the proportion of non-domestic rates (NDR) ('business rates') retained locally; and to make fairer the Government's annual funding allocations for local authorities.

The impact of the Government's decision to delay the reform to the system has been positive on the funding position of Newark and Sherwood District Council. The delay in re-setting the NDR baseline has meant that expected NDR income in each year between 2020/21 and 2022/23 has been at least £2m more than was expected in the 2019/23 MTFP approved on 7 March 2019. This includes surpluses not forecasted for within the 2019/23 MTFP.

It is now becoming likely that the local Government funding reforms will not be implemented in 2023/24 either. Although ministers had given a strong commitment to update the current funding regime, they were careful not to commit to a specific date. Whilst 2023/24 would have been the preferred date, it is not getting too late to implement any fundamental changes to funding in 2023/24. The impact of this will be positive on our finances as a bigger proportion of Business Rate income will be retained locally. Officers continue a watching brief in order to understand the impact on our finances.

|  | 2022/23 (£m) | 2023/24(£m) | 2024/25 (£m) | 2025/26 (£m) |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Net Service Expenditure (less capital charges) | 14.388       | 14.517      | 14.900       | 15.343       |
| Total Other Expenditure                        | 1.172        | 1.877       | 1.874        | 1.898        |
| Total Expenditure                              | 15.560       | 16.394      | 16.774       | 17.241       |
|  |              |             |              |              |
| Business Rates: receivable annually            | (6.744)      | (4.413)     | (5.082)      | (5.639)      |
| Business Rates: other adjustments              | 0.341        | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        |
| Council Tax: receivable annually               | (7.646)      | (7.966)     | (8.299)      | (8.646)      |
| Council Tax: surpluses/(deficits)              | (0.333)      | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        |
| Council Tax: other adjustments                 | 0.047        | 0.000       | 0.000        | 0.000        |
| Other Grants                                   | (0.568)      | (0.568)     | (0.464)      | (0.475)      |
| Contribution (to) or from Reserves             | 0.657        | 3.447       | 2.929        | 2.481        |

The MTFP as approved set out the high level budget projections for the next four financial year:

The above table shows the likely levels of contributions from reserves necessary to fund the Community Plan over the four year period. Clearly there are large shortfalls in each of the years based on the assumption at the time with the anticipated reforms to the local Government finance system.

The table below demonstrates how we anticipate funding the gaps in each of the financial years:

|  | 2022/23 (£m) | 2023/24(£m) | 2024/25(£m) | 2025/26 (£m) |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Contribution (to) or from reserves   | 0.657        | 3.447       | 2.929       | 2.481        |
| Contribution <mark>(to)</mark> or from reserves other than<br>MTFP reserve | (0.096)      | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200        |
| Contribution (to) or from MTFP reserve, before proposed mitigations below  | 0.561        | 3.647       | 3.129       | 2.681        |
| Use of MTFP reserve to offset contributions from reserves in future years  | 0.039        | (2.947)     | (1.979)     | (0.635)      |
| Contribution from Nottinghamshire Business<br>Rates Pool                   | (0.600)      | -           | -           | -            |
| Dividends from Arkwood Developments Ltd                                    | -            | (0.500)     | (0.500)     | (0.500)      |
| Savings from service reviews   | -            | -           | (0.100)     | (0.100)      |
| Savings/efficiencies from making business<br>processes more efficient      | -            | (0.100)     | (0.200)     | (0.200)      |
| Increased income from the council becoming more commercial                 | -            | (0.100)     | (0.200)     | (0.200)      |
| Rental income from town centre regeneration                                | -            | -           | (0.150)     | (0.150)      |
| Contribution (to) or from MTFP reserve, after proposed mitigations above   | 0.000        | 0.000       | 0.000       | 0.896        |





# Part seven: Corporate risks

We have a risk management strategy to identify and evaluate risk. This strategy supports better decision making by enabling the understanding of risk, whether a positive opportunity or threat, and the likely impact. The risk management processes are subject to regular review and updating. Set out below are the key risks from our corporate risk register.

| Risk                  | Risk   | Controls  |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Financial             | Ensuring financial sustainability                              | •Annual review of budgets   |
| sustainability of the | of the general fund to allow the                               | •Medium term financial planning   |
| General Fund          | District Council to undertake its                              | <ul> <li>District Council approved capital programme</li> </ul>                         |
|                       | core functions, deliver services,<br>and to meet its corporate | •Consultation and communication plan to manage political<br>and public expectations     |
|                       | priorities and objectives                                      | •Financial implications added to Committee reports by<br>•Financial Services            |
|                       |  | •Quarterly budget monitoring report tabled at Senior                                    |
|                       |  | •Leadership Team (SLT) and Policy and Finance Committee<br>and (in the future) Cabinet. |
|                       |  | •Key financial strategy documents in place such as the                                  |
|                       |  | Treasury Management Strategy and Medium Term •Financial                                 |
|                       |  | Plan  |
|                       |  | •Approved Investment Plan and Commercial strategy to                                    |
|                       |  | support objectives set out in the MTFP  |
| Financial             | Financial sustainability of the                                | •Quarterly budget monitoring report tabled at SLT and                                   |
| sustainability of the | HRA to ensure the District                                     | •Policy and Finance Committee and (in the future) Cabinet                               |
| HRA                   | Council is able to provide,                                    | <ul> <li>Quarterly capital monitoring meetings</li> </ul>                               |
|                       | maintain and develop its housing                               |   |
|                       | stock.   | •Financial Services   |
|                       |  | •Financial strategies and budget reviewed through Policy                                |
|                       |  | and Finance Committee (in the future Cabinet) annually                                  |
|                       |  | <ul> <li>Key financial strategy documents in place such as a</li> </ul>                 |
|                       |  | Treasury Management Strategy and HRA business plan                                      |
| Safeguarding          | Preventing failures within                                     | •Annual Review and Update of the Safeguarding Policy                                    |
|                       | safeguarding arrangements to                                   | (Newark and Sherwood District Council is part of a                                      |
|                       | ensure protection of vulnerable                                | Countywide safeguarding policy)   |
|                       | persons.   | •Annual review and report to SLT  |
|                       |  | •Nottinghamshire wide network for referring information<br>relating to PREVENT          |
|                       |  | <ul> <li>Programme of training for staff on safeguarding and</li> </ul>                 |
|                       |  | modern day slavery  |
|                       |  | <ul> <li>Corporate safeguarding group meets quarterly and</li> </ul>                    |
|                       |  | <ul> <li>Safeguarding Support Officers are in place</li> </ul>                          |
|                       |  | •Participating in serious case reviews as required including                            |
|                       |  | disseminating learning from serious case reviews  |
|                       |  | •Undertaking domestic homicide reviews as directed by CSP                               |

| Risk  | Risk   | Controls   |
|---|--|--|
| Failure to deliver<br>growth infrastructure | Facilitating the provision of key<br>local infrastructure projects to<br>ensure growth within the district<br>to meet agreed plans and<br>corporate priorities.  | <ul> <li>Continued liaison with key funders to monitor progression<br/>of SLR and A1 overbridge</li> <li>Well defined growth objectives within the approved</li> <li>Community Plan</li> <li>Key documents in place such as the Community</li> <li>Infrastructure Levy charging schedule, a defined<br/>infrastructure list, Economic Growth Strategy and</li> <li>Development plan (Amended Core Strategy and</li> <li>Allocations and Development Management DPD)</li> <li>A high performing planning service</li> <li>Active lobbying of central Government and engagement<br/>with developers, stakeholders and partners</li> </ul>  |
| Contract/ supply<br>failure                 | Managing contracts with key<br>suppliers, including Newark and<br>Sherwood District Council's<br>wholly own companies, to<br>ensure the continued delivery of<br>an effective service and ensure<br>delivery of the District Council's<br>priorities and objectives. | <ul> <li>Procurement advice provided through Welland<br/>procurement</li> <li>Contract managers named for every contract</li> <li>Regular contract management meetings in place</li> <li>Contract register maintained on Pro-Contract</li> </ul>   |
| Workforce                                   | Ensuring the District Council<br>is able to recruit, maintain and<br>retain appropriate staffing<br>resource to ensure it is able to<br>deliver its services and meet its<br>corporate objectives.   | <ul> <li>Business planning embedded throughout the District</li> <li>Council with clear links to community planning and<br/>performance framework</li> <li>Partnership approach with recognised trade unions to<br/>support staff and organisational change</li> <li>Training and development programme to support ongoing<br/>development of skills and competencies with Business</li> <li>Managers as well as other staff (i.e. change management,<br/>sickness and performance management and recruitment<br/>and softer skills)</li> <li>Procedures, policies and guidance, such as the managing<br/>absence guidance, in place to ensure best practice, and a<br/>rolling programme of review for HR policies to ensure they<br/>remain robust and fit for purpose</li> <li>Family friendly policies and enhanced workplace<br/>entitlements to attract and retain quality candidates<br/>including hybrid working, flexible working, employee<br/>counselling and therapy services, health and wellbeing<br/>initiatives</li> </ul> |
| Emergency response                          | The District Council's ability<br>to effectively respond as a<br>category one responder to a<br>major emergency and maintain<br>a suitable response without<br>affecting essential service<br>delivery.  | <ul> <li>Emergency plans in place and securely stored and incident<br/>specific emergency plans in place. These documents are<br/>regularly reviewed and there is an annual stock take of<br/>equipment in our emergency stores</li> <li>Agile working arrangements in place to ensure business<br/>continuity where an emergency incident occurs</li> <li>Business continuity is supported by the assignment of<br/>adequate resources, people and funds.</li> <li>Cyber security arrangements in place</li> <li>Staff training and scenario testing</li> </ul>   |



| Risk                           | Risk  | Controls   |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Corporate governance           | Risk of failure in systems of<br>governance within the District<br>Council, District Council owned/<br>influenced organisations<br>and partnerships or other<br>collaborative arrangements.   | <ul> <li>Annual internal review of the fraud risk register to carry out<br/>proactive work, check on internal controls. This is reported<br/>to members</li> <li>Corporate governance self-assessment against the Code of</li> <li>Corporate Governance undertaken periodically</li> <li>Annual review of the District Council's Constitution which<br/>ensures it is fit for purpose and up to date</li> <li>Periodic review of governance by three statutory officers</li> <li>Code of corporate governance created, maintained and<br/>monitored in accordance with CIPFA guidance</li> <li>Officer training on governance issues including anti-fraud<br/>and financial regulations and member inductions for new<br/>members</li> </ul>   |
| security                       | Deliberate or unintentional<br>loss/disclosure of personal,<br>sensitive, confidential, business<br>critical information or breach<br>of information governance<br>legislation  | <ul> <li>Data protection and cyber awareness training including<br/>a section on information security and targeted training<br/>ongoing for staff located elsewhere and forms part of the<br/>induction process</li> <li>Public Sector Network and Cyber Essentials compliant</li> <li>Information security and governance is monitored and<br/>reviewed by the corporate information governance group on<br/>a monthly basis</li> <li>Guidance and training for elected members. GDPR sessions<br/>provided for new members</li> <li>External Audit on ICT security annually</li> <li>Key information management documents in place including</li> <li>Security Policy, Retention Policy, Data Protection Policy etc.</li> <li>Use of data processing and agreements with contractors<br/>and partners</li> </ul> |
|                                | Managing performance and<br>the relationship between the<br>District Council and Arkwood<br>Developments in accordance<br>with the governance agreement.  | <ul> <li>Shareholder Committee established and membership<br/>agreed. Function to be part of the remit of Cabinet in the<br/>new structure</li> <li>Shareholder Committee approve business plan for<br/>company and business case for each development site, and<br/>a risk register is included with every business case</li> <li>Bi-monthly officer contract meetings between Arkwood<br/>and the District Council</li> </ul>  |
| Community issues -<br>Pandemic | Immediate and longer term<br>economic and societal impact of<br>global pandemic on Newark and<br>Sherwood communities and its<br>business economy - specifically<br>concerned with: deprivation,<br>direct effect on specific<br>communities/vulnerable persons<br>and the local economy. | <ul> <li>Attend the Local Resilience Forum county recovery group</li> <li>Facilitate the administration of grants and support</li> <li>schemes such as the Community Support Grant and</li> <li>business rates relief</li> <li>Develop and implement the Economic Growth and</li> <li>Recovery Strategy 2020 and associated action plan</li> <li>Consider regeneration in key strategies, such as the evening</li> <li>economy strategy</li> <li>Signpost community groups and businesses to funding</li> <li>External audit review undertaken re COVID response and</li> </ul>  |

| Risk                               | Risk   | Controls   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Environment                        | Ability to meet requirements of<br>the Government's green agenda<br>and aspirations/expectations<br>of the Newark and Sherwood<br>community in delivering a<br>greener/carbon neutral service. | <ul> <li>Climate Emergency was declared in July 2019</li> <li>The Carbon Trust were appointed to work alongside officers and members to develop a Climate Emergency Strategy and Action Plan. The approved strategy, and costed action plan, support a net neutral date of 2035</li> <li>Appointed a dedicated officer to drive carbon reduction projects forward</li> <li>Annual report to members on progress against the action plan and carbon footprint target</li> </ul> |
| Statutory compliance<br>management | Implementation and<br>maintenance of suitable<br>statutory safety compliance<br>management systems.  | <ul> <li>Key policies and procedures in place e.g. auditing,<br/>inspection and reconciliation processes</li> <li>Dedicated compliance teams</li> <li>Compliance reporting systems in place</li> <li>Training for staff and contractors</li> <li>Procurement processes to ensure competent/licenced/<br/>registered engineers/inspectors</li> <li>A complaints process for customer and tenants</li> <li>A robust maintenance and inspection programme</li> </ul>              |





# Part eight: Explanation of Financial Statements

The Statement of Accounts sets out the income and expenditure for the year, as well as our financial position at 31 March 2022. It comprises core and supplementary statements, together with disclosure notes.

The format and content of the financial statements is prescribed by the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22, which in turn is underpinned by International Financial Reporting Standards.

A glossary of key terms is in the Statement of Accounts document can be found here

#### The core statements are:

#### The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This records all income and expenditure for the year. The top half of the statement provides an analysis by our internal management structure. The bottom half of the statement deals with corporate transactions and funding. Expenditure represents a combination of services and activities that we are required to carry out by law (statutory duties) such as street cleaning, planning and registration; and discretionary expenditure focused on local priorities and needs.

#### The Movements in Reserves Statement

Shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by us, analysed into "usable reserves" (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and "unusable reserves" which must be set aside for specific purposes.

#### **The Balance Sheet**

This is a "snapshot" of our assets, liabilities, cash balances and reserves at the year-end date.

#### **The Cash Flow Statement**

Shows the reason for the changes in cash balances during the year and whether the change is due to operating activities (day-to-day costs), new investment, or financing activities (such as repayment of borrowing and other long term liabilities).

#### The Supplementary Financial Statements are:

The Annual Governance Statement which sets out the governance structures and our key internal controls.

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) which separately identifies our statutory landlord function as a provider of social housing under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

The Collection Fund Account summarises the collection of Council Tax and Business Rates, and the redistribution of some of that money to other organisations on whose behalf the District Council collects these taxes.

The Group Accounts which consolidate our accounts together with Active4Today Ltd and Arkwood Development Ltd, which are both wholly owned by the District Council. In addition to the above companies, we have consolidated our 50% share of RHH Limited into our group accounts.

#### STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

#### **1** The Authority's Responsibilities

The authority is required to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its
  officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, the Chief
  Financial Officer during the financial year and at the date of signing the statement of accounts is the
  Deputy Chief Executive, Director of Resources and S151 Officer.
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets.
- Approve the Statement of Accounts.

#### 2 Responsibilities of the Chief Financial Officer

The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the preparation of the authority's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Chief Financial Officer has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently.
- Made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent.
- Complied with the Local Authority Code.

The Chief Financial Officer has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date.
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

#### **Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer**

This statement of accounts is that upon which the auditor should enter their opinion. It presents a true and fair view of the financial position of the authority at 31st March 2022 and its income and expenditure for the year then ended.

Signed:

Sanjiv Kohli, CPFA, ACA Deputy Chief Executive, Director of Resources and S151 Officer

Date

Signed:

Councillor Sylvia Michael Chair - Audit and Governance Committee

Date

## **COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

|         | 2020/21  |         |  |         | 2021/22  |         |
|---------|----------|---------|--|---------|----------|---------|
| Gross   |          | Net     |  | Gross   |          | Net     |
| Expend- | Gross    | Expend- |  | Expend- | Gross    | Expend- |
| iture   | Income   | iture   |  | iture   | Income   | iture   |
| £'000   | £'000    | £'000   |  | £'000   | £'000    | £'000   |
| 14,426  | -9,028   | 5,398   | Economic Development   | 12,379  | -9,047   | 3,332   |
| 3,748   | -1,610   | 2,138   | Homes and Communities  | 4,372   | -2,194   | 2,178   |
| 8,764   | -1,961   | 6,803   | Leisure and Environment  | 8,335   | -2,248   | 6,087   |
| 29,807  | -22,782  | 7,025   | Policy and Finance   | 29,711  | -21,122  | 8,589   |
| 15,420  | -24,348  | -8,928  | Housing Revenue Account  | 16,482  | -24,868  | -8,386  |
| 3,286   | 0        | 3,286   | - Revaluation Movement on Council<br>Dwellings                 | 5,700   | 0        | 5,700   |
| 75,451  | -59,729  | 15,722  | Cost of Services   | 76,979  | -59,479  | 17,500  |
| 13,735  | -9,342   | 4,393   | Other Operating Income and<br>Expenditure Note 14              | 11,707  | -5,762   | 5,945   |
| 5,602   | -936     | 4,666   | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure Note 15        | 4,939   | -1,024   | 3,915   |
| 13,872  | -39,055  | -25,183 | Taxation and Non Specific Grant<br>Income Note 16              | 15,085  | -43,536  | -28,451 |
| 108,660 | -109,062 | -402    | Surplus (-) or Deficit on Provision of Services                | 108,710 | -109,801 | -1,091  |
|         |          | -11,308 | Surplus(-) or Deficit on Revaluation of Non Current Assets     |         |          | -43,576 |
|         |          | 20,415  | Remeasurements of the Net Defined<br>Benefit Liability (Asset) |         |          | -16,602 |
|         |          | 9,107   | Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                     |         |          | -60,178 |
|         |          | 8,705   | Total Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure                  |         |          | -61,269 |

#### **MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

|   |         | Earmarked |         | Earmarked |         |           |          |          |          |          |
|---|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   | General | General   | Housing | Housing   | Major   | Capital   | Capital  | Total    |          | Total    |
|   | Fund    | Fund      | Revenue | Revenue   | Repairs | Grants    | Receipts | Usable   | Unusable | Council  |
|   | Balance | Reserves  | Account | Account   | Reserve | Unapplied | Reserve  | Reserves | Reserves | Reserves |
| Movement in reserves 2021/22  | £'000   | £'000     | £'000   | £'000     | £'000   | £'000     | £'000    | £'000    | £'000    | £'000    |
| Balance at 31 March 2021 carried forward  | 1,500   | 35,839    | 2,000   | 5,461     | 11,689  | 8,781     | 4,041    | 69,311   | 156,972  | 226,283  |
| Total Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure                                   | 1,140   | 0         | -49     | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0        | 1,091    | 60,178   | 61,269   |
| Adjustment between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 12) | -2,136  | 0         | -118    | 0         | 5,761   | 4,271     | -1,131   | 6,647    | -6,647   | 0        |
| Net Increase/Decrease(-) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves                 | -996    | 0         | -167    | 0         | 5,761   | 4,271     | -1,131   | 7,738    | 53,531   | 61,269   |
| Transfers to/from(-) Earmarked<br>Reserves(Note 13)                             | 996     | -996      | 167     | -167      | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Increase/Decrease(-) in 2021/22   | 0       | -996      | 0       | -167      | 5,761   | 4,271     | -1,131   | 7,738    | 53,531   | 61,269   |
| Balance at 31 March 2022 carried forward  | 1,500   | 34,843    | 2,000   | 5,294     | 17,450  | 13,052    | 2,910    | 77,049   | 210,503  | 287,552  |

| Movement in reserves 2020/21  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br>£'000 |        | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br>£'000 | Revenue | Repairs |       | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br>£'000 |        | Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£'000 |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|--|---------|---------|-------|---|--------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Balance at 31 March 2020 carried forward  | 1,500                               | 24,035 | 2,000                                  | 4,756   | 11,700  | 8,458 | 5,454                                   | 57,903 | 177,085                       | 234,988 |
| Total Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure                                   | -851                                | 0      | 1,253                                  | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0                                       | 402    | -9,107                        | -8,705  |
| Adjustment between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations (Note 12) | 12,655                              | 0      | -548                                   | 0       | -11     | 323   | -1,413                                  | 11,006 | -11,006                       | 0       |
| Net Increase/Decrease(-) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves                 | 11,804                              | 0      | 705                                    | 0       | -11     | 323   | -1,413                                  | 11,408 | -20,113                       | -8,705  |
| Transfers to/from(-) Earmarked<br>Reserves(Note 13)                             | -11,804                             | 11,804 | -705                                   | 705     | 0       | 0     | 0                                       | 0      | 0                             | 0       |
| Increase/Decrease(-) in 2020/21   | 0                                   | 11,804 | 0                                      | 705     | -11     | 323   | -1,413                                  | 11,408 | -20,113                       | -8,705  |
| Balance at 31 March 2021 carried forward  | 1,500                               | 35,839 | 2,000                                  | 5,461   | 11,689  | 8,781 | 4,041                                   | 69,311 | 156,972                       | 226,283 |

### **BALANCE SHEET**

| 31 March   |        | 31 March |
|--|--------|----------|
| 2021   | Notes  | 2022     |
| £'000  |        | £'000    |
| 386,436 Property, Plant & Equipment                                | 22     | 425,254  |
| 2,020 Heritage Assets  | 26     | 2,020    |
| 312 Intangible Assets  | 28     | 337      |
| 10,589 Long Term Investments - Fair Value through Prot<br>and Loss | fit 41 | 16,653   |
| 2,400 Long Term Debtors  | 30     | 3,143    |
| 4,562 Long Term Finance Lease Debtor                               | 24     | 4,455    |
| 406,319 TOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS                                     |        | 451,862  |
| 17,067 Short Term Investments                                      | 41     | 23,121   |
| 294 Inventories  |        | 412      |
| 19,299 Short Term Debtors  | 30     | 17,269   |
| 1,233 Assets Held For Sale   | 27     | 4,418    |
| 23,261 Cash and Cash Equivalents                                   | 25     | 27,658   |
| 61,154 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS  |        | 72,878   |
| -10,950 Short Term Borrowings                                      | 41     | -10,900  |
| -25,272 Short Term Creditors                                       | 31     | -27,534  |
| -229 Provisions Short Term   | 32     | -8       |
| -2,281 Grants Receipts in Advance                                  | 20     | -12,197  |
| -38,732 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES                                  |        | -50,639  |
| -8,567 Long Term Creditors   | 31     | 0        |
| -1,538 Provisions Long Term  | 32     | -1,464   |
| -5,374 Long Term Finance Lease Liability                           | 23     | -5,233   |
| -85,001 Long Term Borrowing  | 41     | -86,972  |
| -95,246 Pensions Liability   | 39     | -84,899  |
| -6,732 Grants Receipts in Advance                                  | 20     | -7,981   |
| -202,458 TOTAL LONG TERM LIABILITIES                               |        | -186,549 |
| 226,283 TOTAL NET ASSETS   |        | 287,552  |
| 69,311 Usable Reserves   | 33     | 77,049   |
| 156,972 Unusable Reserves  | 34     | 210,503  |
| 226,283 TOTAL RESERVES   |        | 287,552  |

### CASH FLOW STATEMENT

| 2020/21   | Notes  | 2021/22 |
|---|--------|---------|
| £'000   | NOUS   | £'000   |
|   |        |         |
| 402 Net Surplus/Deficit(-) on the Provision of Services   |        | 1,091   |
| 33,698 Adjustment to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of<br>Services for Non-Cash Movements  | 5 36A  | 25,650  |
| -12,448 Adjust for Item Included in the Net Surplus or Deficit or<br>the Provision of Services that are Investing and<br>Financing Activities |        | -12,965 |
| 21,652 Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities   |        | 13,776  |
| -22,205 Investing Activities  | 36C    | -8,900  |
| 295 Financing Activities  | 36D    | -479    |
| -258 Net Increase or Decrease(-) in Cash and Cash Equiv   | alents | 4,397   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the   | ;      |         |
| 23,519 Reporting Period   |        | 23,261  |
| 23,261 Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the<br>Reporting Period  | 25     | 27,658  |

#### NOTES TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The values held within the proceeding Notes to the Accounts may vary slightly when compared to the main Statements or other Notes. This is due to amounts being rounded. It is not expected that a difference would be in excess of £2,000 in any single case.

#### 1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **1.1 General Principles**

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2021/2022 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2022. It has been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/2022 (the Code) supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The accounting convention adopted is historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments. Accounting policies and estimation techniques have been selected and exercised, having regard to the accounting principles and concepts set out in IAS 8, specifically the qualitative characteristics of financial information:

- · Relevance
- Reliability
- · Comparability
- Understandibility
- Materiality

and pervasive accounting concepts:

- Accruals
- Going Concern
- Primacy of legislative requirements

#### **1.2** Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision of goods, is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations in the contract.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue in financing and investment income and expenditure for the income that might not be collected.

Income and expenditure are credited and debited to the relevant service revenue account, unless they properly represent capital receipts or capital expenditure.

#### 1.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. The Council classifies the following as cash equivalents:

- Overdrawn balances on the Council's bank accounts. Bank overdrafts are an integral part of the Council's cash management and bank balances fluctuate on a regular basis from being positive to overdrawn.
- Short term investments with immediate call back or instant access. Any short term investment
  which is for a fixed term, regardless of the remaining length of that term, is accounted for as a
  financial instrument. Interest follows the related investment.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

# 1.4 Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, ie in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

The preparation of IFRS accounts requires the use and calculation of estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in applying the use of the Council's accounting policies. The areas involved in a higher degree of judgement or complexity or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are disclosed in the relevant sections of the financial statements. Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions they may undertake in the future, actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### 1.5 Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

General Fund service revenue accounts, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the real cost of holding non-current assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service.

The Council is not required to raise Council Tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisation are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance in the form of the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP). This charge is based on the Asset Life method of calculation as per the Councils approved MRP Policy, and will commence in the financial year after the asset becomes operational.

#### 1.6 Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates

The Council is a billing Council and acts as an agent collecting Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates (NDR) on behalf of the major preceptors, including government for NDR, and as principals collecting Council Tax and NDR for itself. Billing authorities are required by statute to maintain a separate fund i.e. the Collection Fund for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of Council Tax and NDR. Under the legislative framework for the Collection Fund billing authorities, major preceptors and central government share proportionately the risks and rewards that the amount of Council Tax and NDR collected could be less or more than predicted. The council is part of a pool arrangement for NDR with its neighbouring Nottinghamshire councils.

#### Accounting for Council Tax and NDR

The Council Tax and NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the Council's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of Council Tax and NDR that must be included in the Council's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Balance Sheet includes the Council's share of the year-end balance in respect of Council Tax and NDR relating to the arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments, prepayments and appeals.

Where debtor balances for the above are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the statutory arrangements will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure line in the CIES. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the revised future cash flows.

#### 1.7 Employee Benefits

#### Benefits Payable During Employment

Short term employee benefits are those due to be settled wholly within 12 months of the year end. They include such benefits as salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements and time in lieu earned by employees but not taken before the year end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the salary rate applicable at the year end. The accrual is charged to the Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services but is then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday entitlements are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

#### Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service or, where applicable, to the Policy and Finance line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. Through the Movement in Reserve Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year end.

#### Post-employment Benefits

The Council fully complies with the requirements of IAS 19 Employee Benefits and recognises the cost of retirement benefits in the revenue account when employees earn them rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions.

Employees of the Council are members of the Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by Nottinghamshire County Council (the pension fund). The scheme provides defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), which have been earned by members in the time they worked as employees of the Council.

The Local Government Pension Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the pension scheme attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bonds.
- The assets of the pension fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
  - quoted securities current bid price.
  - unquoted securities professional estimate.
  - unitised securities current bid price.
  - property market value.

The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components: <u>Service Cost comprising</u>

- current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the revenue accounts of services for which the employees worked.
- past service cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years - debited to the (Surplus)/Deficit on Continuing Operations in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Policy and Finance.
- net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset i.e. net interest expense for the Council

   the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset at the beginning of the period taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability or asset during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments

#### Re-measurements comprising

- the return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the defined benefit liability or asset – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

• contributions paid to the pension fund - cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. Through the Movement in Reserves Statement on the General Fund Balance, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and any amounts payable to the fund but unpaid at the year-end.

#### **Discretionary Benefits**

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

### **1.8 Events After the Reporting Period**

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of event can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period. The Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events.
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period. The Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

### **1.9 Financial Instruments**

#### Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is an obligation to transfer economic benefits controlled by the Council and can be represented by a contractual obligation to deliver cash or financial assets or an obligation to exchange financial assets and liabilities with another entity that is potentially unfavourable to the Council. The Council's financial liabilities comprise:

- long term loans from the Public Works Loan Board
- long term LOBO loans from the money market (Lender Option Borrower Option)
- short term loans from the Council's subsidiary companies and other related companies

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet where the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective annual interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised. For most of the borrowings held by the Council this means the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest) and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write-down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain/loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

### Financial Assets

Financial assets are classified based on a classification and measurement approach that reflects the business model for holding the financial assets and their cashflow characteristics. There are three main classes of financial assets measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), and
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as amortised cost, except for those whose contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (ie where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

#### Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the Council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the CIES is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

However, if the Council decides to make a loan to a voluntary organisation at less than market rate (soft loan). When the soft loan is made, a loss is recorded in the CIES (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal.

Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable for the financial year – the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the CIES to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES.

#### Expected Credit Loss Model

The Council recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost, either on a 12-month or lifetime basis. The expected credit loss model also applies to lease receivables and contract assets. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the Council.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis. Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12-month expected losses.

#### Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets that are measured at FVPL are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised as they arise in the surplus or deficit on the provision of services.

#### Fair value measurements of financial assets

Fair value of an asset is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurements of the Council's financial assets are based on the following techniques:

- instruments with quoted market prices the market price
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

- Level 1 inputs quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the Council can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the financing and investment income and expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

### **1.10 Government Grants and Contributions**

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied.

Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset in the form of the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income and Expenditure (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance through the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

### Community Infrastructure Levy

The Council has elected to charge a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy will be charged on new builds (chargeable developments for the Council) with appropriate planning consent. The council charges for and collects the levy, which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund a number of infrastructure projects (these include transport, flood defences and schools) to support the development of the area.

CIL is received without outstanding conditions; it is therefore recognised at the commencement date of the chargeable development in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy for government grants and contributions set out above. CIL charges will be largely used to fund capital expenditure. However, a small proportion of the charges may be used to fund revenue administrative expenditure.

### **1.11 Heritage Assets**

The Council's heritage assets are held in the Councils museum. The museum has an extensive collection comprising of art, Civil war, artefacts, clock, coins and tokens of heritage assets which are held in support of the primary objective of the Councils museum, i.e. increasing the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the Councils history and local area. Heritage assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Councils accounting policies on property, plant and equipment. However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets as detailed below. The accounting policies in relation to heritage assets that are deemed to include elements of intangible heritage assets are also presented below. The Councils collections of heritage assets are accounted for as follows.

• <u>Ceramics, Jewellery, Regalia, Statues, Art Collection and Samplers together with Machinery,</u> <u>Equipment and Furniture</u> – these are measured at insurance valuation, based on market value, which is increased annually for inflation. As they are deemed to have indeterminate lives and a high residual value, the Council does not consider it appropriate to charge depreciation.

### Heritage Assets - General

The carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment for heritage assets, e.g. where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or where doubts arise as to its authenticity. Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the Councils general policies on impairment – see note 1.17 in this summary of significant

accounting policies. The trustees of the Councils museum will occasionally dispose of heritage assets which have a doubtful provenance or are unsuitable for public display. The proceeds of such items are accounted for in accordance with the Councils general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds are disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements and are accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts (again see note 1.17 in this summary of significant accounting policies).

## **1.12** Interests in Companies and Other Entities

The Council has material interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures and require it to prepare group accounts. In the Council's own single entity accounts, the interests in companies and other entities are recorded as investments i.e. at cost less any provision for losses.

Active4Today Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council which manages the provision of leisure services from the Council's leisure premises and its accounts are consolidated with the Council's in accordance with IAS 27.

Mansfield Crematorium has been recognised as a joint arrangement between Mansfield District Council, Ashfield District Council and Newark and Sherwood District Council. The Council accounts directly for its part of the assets, liabilities, income, expenditure and cash flows held arising from the operations of the crematorium.

Arkwood Developments Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council and is a housing development company and its accounts are consolidated with the Council's in accordance with IAS 27.

### 1.13 Joint Operations

Joint operations are arrangements where the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the arrangement. The activities undertaken by the Council in conjunction with other joint operators involve the use of the assets and resources of those joint operators. In relation to its interest in a joint operation, the Council as a joint operator recognises:

- its assets, including its share of any assets held jointly
- its liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly
- its revenue from the sale of its share of the output arising from the joint operation
- its share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation
- its expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

### 1.14 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

### The Council as Lessee

#### Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise Council Tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account through the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

#### **Operating Leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (eg there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

### The Council as Lessor

### Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a

capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve through the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve through the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

### **Operating Leases**

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (eg there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

### **1.15 Property, Plant and Equipment**

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as property, plant and equipment.

#### **Recognition**

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of property, plant and equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (ie repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred. Expenditure under the value of £15,000 is treated as de-minimis. All capital expenditure will be depreciated in the following financial year of acquisition.

#### **Measurement**

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred while assets are under construction.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Surplus Assets the current value measurement base is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- Dwellings current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV–SH)
- Community Assets, Infrastructure and Assets Under Construction measured at historical cost

• Other Land and Buildings, Vehicles, Plant and Equipment – fair value or, where there is no market based evidence of fair value, depreciated historical cost

#### Valuation

Assets are included in the Balance Sheet at current value on the basis recommended by CIPFA and in accordance with the Appraisal and Valuation Manual issued by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Non-current assets are classified into the groupings required by the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued where there have been material changes in the value, but as a minimum every five years. Community Assets, Infrastructure Assets and Assets Under Construction are held at historical cost and are not revalued. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of an impairment loss previously charged to a service revenue account.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying
  amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive
  Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1st April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### <u>Impairment</u>

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying
  amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive
  Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

### **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all property, plant and equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain community assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Deprecation is calculated on the following bases:

|                      |  | Useful  |
|----------------------|--|---------|
|                      |  | Life in |
| Asset                | Depreciation Method                                    | Years   |
| Council Dwellings    | Straight line allocation over the life of the property | 35-50   |
|                      | as estimated by the Valuer                             |         |
| Other Buildings      | Straight line allocation over the life of the property | 20-100  |
|                      | as estimated by the Valuer                             |         |
| Vehicle, Plant and   | Straight line allocation, taking into account any      | 5-10    |
| Equipment            | residual value, over their useful life as advised by   |         |
|                      | a suitably qualified officer                           |         |
| Infrastructure       | Straight line  | 10-50   |
| Community Assets     | Straight line  | 100     |
| Surplus Assets       | Straight line  | 10-100  |
| Land                 | No depreciation charged                                |         |
| Assets Under         | No depreciation charged                                |         |
| Construction         |  |         |
| Assets Held for Sale | No depreciation charged                                |         |
| Investment           | No depreciation charged                                |         |
| Properties           |  |         |

Where an asset has major components with different estimated useful lives these are depreciated separately. Land and buildings are separate assets and are accounted for separately, even when they are acquired together.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

### Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previously recognised losses in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any

revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of capital receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the government. The balance of receipts remains within the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against Council Tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing.

Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

### 1.16 **Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets**

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the Council has an obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (eg from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

#### **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

#### Contingent Assets

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

#### 1.17 Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by transferring amounts out of the General Fund Balance. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then transferred back into the General Fund Balance so that there is no net charge against Council Tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, local taxation, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

### 1.18 Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer through the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of Council Tax.

### 1.19 Value Added Tax

Income and expenditure excludes any amounts related to VAT, as all VAT collected is payable to HM Revenue and Customs and all VAT paid is recoverable from them.

### **1.20** Fair Value Measurement of non-financial assets

The Council measures some of its non-financial assets such as surplus assets and investment properties and some of its financial instruments such as equity shareholdings [other financial instruments as applicable] at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The Council measures the fair value of an asset or liability using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

When measuring the fair value of a non-financial asset, the Council takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Council uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Inputs to the valuation techniques in respect of assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the Council's financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1 quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

# 2 ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT NOT YET ADOPTED

The Code of Practice requires that, where new or amended accounting standards have been issued but not adopted by 31st March 2022, the Council discloses the impact that this change would have had on the current year's financial statements had it already been adopted. The following changes to accounting standards will be applicable to the Council's accounts from 1 April 2022:

- IFRS 1 (First-time adoption) amendment relates to foreign operations of acquired subsidiaries transitioning to IFRS
- IAS 37 (Onerous contracts) clarifies the intention of the standard
- IFRS 16 (Leases) amendment removes a misleading example that is not referenced in the Code material
- IAS 41 (Agriculture) one of a small number of IFRSs that are only expected to apply to local authorities in limited circumstances.

It is not anticipated there will be any significant changes to the accounts as a result of these amendments.

## **3 CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

- The Council is a trustee of Southwell Leisure Centre Trust which operates the leisure centre at Southwell. It has been determined that the Council does not have control of the Trust and it is therefore, not a subsidiary of the Council. As of 1st October the Council agreed to lease Southwell Leisure Centre from the Trust and extended its Management agreement with Active4today to include Southwell Leisure Centre.
- The Council uses valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments (where active market quotes are not available) and non-financial assets. This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the instrument. Assumptions are based, on observable data as far as possible, but this is not always available. In such a case the best information available would be used. Estimated fair values may vary from the actual prices that would be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date.

## 4 ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2022 for which there may be a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

| Item                             | Uncertainties  | Effect if Actual Results Differ<br>from Assumptions   |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Property, Plant<br>and Equipment | Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are<br>dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and<br>maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual<br>assets. The current economic climate makes it uncertain<br>that the authority will be able to sustain its current<br>spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt<br>the useful lives assigned to assets.<br>Assets are valued on a five-year rolling basis. Building<br>indices are not applied to approximate for those assets<br>that are not subject to the revaluation process in the year.  | depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls.   |
| Fair Value<br>Measurements       | When the fair values of financial assets and financial<br>liabilities cannot be measured, based on quoted prices in<br>active markets (i.e. domestic Level 1 inputs), their fair<br>value is measured using valuation techniques (eg quoted<br>prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets or<br>the discounted cash flow (DCF) model). Where possible,<br>the inputs to these valuation techniques are based on<br>observable data, but where this is not possible,<br>judgement is required in establishing fair values. These<br>judgements typically include considerations such as<br>uncertainty and risk. However, changes in the<br>assumptions used could affect the fair value of the<br>Council's assets and liabilities. Where Level 1 inputs are<br>not available, the Council employs relevant experts to<br>identify the most appropriate valuation techniques to<br>determine fair value. | indexation techniques, beacon<br>valuations and discounted cash flow<br>(DCF) models to measure the fair<br>value of its Surplus Assets and Assets<br>Held for Sale under IFRS13 depending<br>on which technique it considers most<br>appropriate.<br>The significant unobservable inputs<br>used in the fair value measurement<br>include management assumptions<br>regarding rent growth, occupancy<br>levels, floor area repairs backlogs,<br>beacon classifications and others. |
| Provision -<br>Business Rates    | Since the introduction of the Business Rates Retention<br>Scheme effective from 1st April 2013 local authorities are<br>liable for successful appeals against business rates<br>charged to businesses in 2021/22 and earlier financial<br>years in their proportionate share. A provision has been<br>recognised for the best estimate of the amount that<br>businesses have been overcharged up to 31st March<br>2022.<br>Estimation of backdated appeals was provided by<br>Analyse Local. This assumes that various amounts of<br>appeals are received, and then subsequently agreed.   | NNDR, leaving the Council with a<br>reduced amount of funding for<br>Services. 40% of any reduction would<br>impact upon the Council.   |
| Arrears                          | At 31 March 2022, the Council had a balance of short<br>term debtors totalling £17.269m. A review of significant<br>balances suggested that a loss allowance of £2.532m<br>was appropriate. However, in the current economic<br>climate it is not certain that such an allowance would be<br>sufficient.   | a doubling of the amount of the loss<br>allowance would require an additional<br>£2.532m to set aside as an allowance.  |

| Pensions  | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on The effects on the net pension liability |
|-----------|---|
| Liability | a number of complex judgements relating to the discount of changes in individual assumptions        |
|           | rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to can be measured; however, the                |
|           | increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and assumptions interact in complex ways.     |
|           | expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of  |
|           | consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council During 2021/22, the Council's                |
|           | with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. actuaries advised that the net              |
|           | pensions liability had decreased by   |
|           | Brexit and COVID-19 both initially had negative impacts £16.6m attributable to updating of the      |
|           | on the UK economy and pension asset values, but the assumptions.                                    |
|           | market appears to be recovering and stabilising.  |
|           | However, another serious outbreak of COVID-19 could An increase in the discount rate would,         |
|           | have a detrimental impact on asset returns, as could an if all other factors remained               |
|           | increase in interest rates to curb inflation increases as a unchanged, result in a decrease in the  |
|           | result of the recovery. The outcome of pending legal present value of the defined benefit           |
|           | cases may also affect the pensions liability going forward obligation.                              |
|           |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |

## **5 MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**

During 2021/2022 there were no material transactions, which are not disclosed separately.

## **6 MATERIAL INTEREST IN JOINT BODIES**

The Council appoints six of the nine Trustees of the Southwell Leisure Centre Trust and provides grant aid which amounted to £0.071m in 2021/2022 (2020/2021 £0.133m). As per note 3 from 1 October the management of the Southwell Leisure Centre was transferred to the Council and Active4today. Therefore the 2021/22 grant aid relates to the 6 months only prior to the 1 October. The Trust is administered in accordance with the Scheme of Administration established 24th October 1974 as amended by the Charity Commissioners on the 29th December 1983. The object of the Trust is to establish and maintain leisure facilities for the inhabitants of Southwell and district and to achieve a breakeven position on operations.

The Council has a joint interest in Mansfield Crematorium. The annual net surplus from the running of the crematorium amounts to  $\pounds 0.032m$  (2020/2021  $\pounds 0.045m$ ) and is included within Other Operating Income and Expenditure. The Council also includes its share of the assets and liabilities of the crematorium in its Balance Sheet. For a more detailed breakdown please see Note 38.

## 7 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENT

The final Audited Statement of Accounts will be authorised for issue by the Deputy Chief Executive and Director of Resources S151 Officer on 30 November 2022. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2022, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

# 8 TRUST FUNDS

The Council acts as sole trustee for two Trusts:

### The W.E. Knight Trust

A permanently endowed charity established by an indenture dated 6 January 1920 as varied by a conveyance of 6 July 1933 by the Trustees to the Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of the Borough of Newark-on-Trent. Separate accounts for this Charity have been maintained since 1 April 1984. Up to that date the costs of administering the Trust and any income received had been included in the accounts of the Borough and District Councils. The Trustees resolved at their meeting on the 22 July 2013 to retain the income earned by the endowment until a significant sum had been accrued at which time a decision on distribution would be taken.

### The Gilstrap Endowment

The history of the Gilstrap charity is that in 1883 Sir (then Mr) William Gilstrap gave land in Castlegate on trust to the Borough of Newark for the purposes of a library. In 1884 the former Borough of Newark made a "one-off" payment to the Trust of £1,200 to be invested in compensation of loss of income, to enable the whole of the Castle Grounds to be laid out as "public walks and pleasure grounds". The accounts in respect of the Endowment were maintained by Nottinghamshire County Council until 31 March 1987 when Newark and Sherwood District Council took over as Trustees consequent upon the County Council acquiring a new site for a Central Library. The District Council agreed a new scheme of administration which was sealed by the Charity Commissioners on the 28 August 1990 and applied the income of the Endowment to the upkeep and use of the Gilstrap building. From 1 April 2013, the Gilstrap building was leased to Nottinghamshire County Council with the rental income being applied in fulfilment of the Trust objectives. The new arrangements were approved by the Charity Commission prior to agreement of the lease.

## **9 EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS**

This note shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the council's committees. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

|             | 2020/21     |             |                              |             | 2021/22     |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net         |             | Net         |                              | Net         |             | Net         |
| Expenditure |             | Expenditure |                              | Expenditure |             | Expenditure |
| Chargeable  |             | in the      |                              | Chargeable  | Adjustment  | in the      |
| to the      |             |             |                              | to the      | between the |             |
| General     | between the | sive Income |                              | General     | Funding     | sive Income |
| Fund and    | Funding and | and         |                              | Fund and    | and         | and         |
| HRA         | Accounting  | Expenditure |                              | HRA         | Accounting  | Expenditure |
| Balances    | Basis       | Statement   |                              | Balances    | Basis       | Statement   |
| £'000       | £'000       | £'000       |                              | £'000       | £'000       | £'000       |
| 2,232       | 3,166       | 5,398       | Economic<br>Development      | -1,502      | 4,834       | 3,332       |
| 1,696       | 442         | 2,138       | Homes and<br>Communities     | 1,648       | 530         | 2,178       |
| 4,444       | 2,359       | 6,803       | Leisure and<br>Environment   | 7,249       | -1,162      | 6,087       |
| 5,601       | 1,424       | 7,025       | Policy and Finance           | 5,409       | 3,180       | 8,589       |
| -14,533     | 8,891       | -5,642      | Housing Revenue<br>Account   | -14,432     | 11,746      | -2,686      |
| -560        | 16,282      | 15,722      | Net Cost of<br>Services      | -1,628      | 19,128      | 17,500      |
| -11,949     | -4,175      | -16,124     | Other Income and Expenditure | 2,791       | -21,382     | -18,591     |
| -12,509     | 12,107      | -402        | Surplus(-)/Deficit           | 1,163       | -2,254      | -1,091      |

| General   |           |         |   | General           |           |         |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---|-------------------|-----------|---------|
| Fund &    | HRA &     |         |   | Fund &            | HRA &     |         |
| Earmarked | Earmarked |         |   | Earmarked         | Earmarked |         |
| Reserve   | Reserve   | Total   |   | Reserve           | Reserve   | Total   |
| £'000     | £'000     | £'000   |   | £'000             | £'000     | £'000   |
| -25,535   | -6,756    | -32,291 | Opening Balance                                 | -37,339           | -7,461    | -44,800 |
| -11,804   | -705      | -12,509 | Surplus(-) or<br>Deficit on<br>Balances in Year | 996               | 167       | 1,163   |
| -37,339   | -7,461    | -44,800 | Closing Balance<br>at 31 March                  | -36,343           | -7,294    | -43,637 |
|           |           |         | Closing Balances S                              | Split by Reserve: |           |         |
| -1,500    | -2,000    | -3,500  | Working Reserve                                 | -1,500            | -2,000    | -3,500  |
| -35,839   | -5,461    | -41,300 | Earmarked<br>Reserve                            | -34,843           | -5,294    | -40,137 |
| -37,339   | -7,461    | -44,800 | Closing Balance<br>at 31 March                  | -36,343           | -7,294    | -43,637 |

# **10 NOTE TO THE EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS**

## Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2021/22

|   | -           |                       |             |             |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Adjustments | Net change<br>for the |             |             |
| Adjustments from General Fund to  | for Capital | Pensions              | Other       |             |
| arrive at the Comprehensive Income  | Purposes    | Adjustments           | Differences | Total       |
| and Expenditure Statement amounts   | (Note 1)    | (Note 2)              | (Note 3)    | Adjustments |
|   | £'000       | £'000                 | £'000       | £'000       |
| Economic Development  | 4,296       | 538                   | 0           | 4,834       |
| Homes and Communities   | 166         | 364                   | 0           | 530         |
| Leisure and Environment   | -2,000      | 838                   | 0           | -1,162      |
| Policy and Finance  | 2,073       | 1,107                 | 0           | 3,180       |
| Housing Revenue Account   | 10,981      | 765                   | 0           | 11,746      |
| Net Cost of Services  | 15,516      | 3,612                 | 0           | 19,128      |
| Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis  | -21,106     | 1,897                 | -2,173      | -21,382     |
| Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement<br>Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of<br>Services | -5,590      | 5,509                 | -2,173      | -2,254      |

## Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2020/21

|   |             | Net change  |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Adjustments | for the     |             |             |
| Adjustments from General Fund to  | for Capital | Pensions    | Other       |             |
| arrive at the Comprehensive Income  | Purposes    | Adjustments | Differences | Total       |
| and Expenditure Statement amounts   | (Note 1)    | (Note 2)    | (Note 3)    | Adjustments |
|   | £'000       | £'000       | £'000       | £'000       |
| Economic Development  | 2,603       | 563         | 0           | 3,166       |
| Homes and Communities   | 167         | 275         | 0           | 442         |
| Leisure and Environment   | 1,744       | 615         | 0           | 2,359       |
| Policy and Finance  | 391         | 1,033       | 0           | 1,424       |
| Housing Revenue Account   | 8,219       | 672         | 0           | 8,891       |
| Net Cost of Services  | 13,124      | 3,158       | 0           | 16,282      |
| Other income and expenditure from the Expenditure and Funding Analysis  | -14,860     | 1,675       | 9,010       | -4,175      |
| Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement<br>Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of<br>Services | -1,736      | 4,833       | 9,010       | 12,107      |

The following headings of other operating expenditure, financing and investment income and expenditure and taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure all relate to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement. The Expenditure and Funding Analysis groups all the headings under 'Other income and expenditure'.

### Note 1 Adjustments for Capital Purposes

Adjustments for capital purposes – this column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:

• <u>Other</u> <u>operating</u> <u>expenditure</u> – adjustments for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.

• <u>Financing and investment income and expenditure</u> – the statutory charges for capital financing ie Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.

• <u>Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure</u> – capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

### Note 2 Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS 19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income:

• <u>For services</u> this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs.

• <u>For Financing and investment income and expenditure</u> — the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

### **Note 3 Other Differences**

Other differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

• <u>For Financing and investment income and expenditure</u> the other differences column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.

• <u>The charge under Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure</u> represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

# **11 EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ANALYSED BY NATURE**

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

| Expenditure/Income 2021/22                  | Economic    |             | Leisure and | Policy and | Housing | Corporate | Total    |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|
|   | Development | Communities | Environment | Finance    | Revenue | Amounts   |          |
|   |             |             |             |            | Account |           |          |
|   | £'000       | £'000       | £'000       | £'000      | £'000   | £'000     | £'000    |
| Fees, Charges and Other Service Income      | -4,527      | -1,034      | -2,239      | -2,012     | -24,849 | 0         | -34,661  |
| Income on Joint Associates                  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -128      | -128     |
| Interest and Investment Income              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -1,024    | -1,024   |
| Income from Council Tax                     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -10,615   | -10,615  |
| Income from Non Domestic Rates              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -19,610   | -19,610  |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Allowance      | 0           | 0           | 0           | -9,685     | 0       | 0         | -9,685   |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Rebates        | 0           | 0           | 0           | -8,539     | 0       | 0         | -8,539   |
| Grants and Contributions                    | -4,520      | -1,160      | -9          | -886       | -19     | -13,311   | -19,905  |
| Disposal of Assets                          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -5,634    | -5,634   |
| Total Income                                | -9,047      | -2,194      | -2,248      | -21,122    | -24,868 | -50,322   | -109,801 |
| Employee Expenses                           | 3,454       | 2,386       | 5,410       | 7,047      | 4,963   | 0         | 23,260   |
| Other Service Expenses                      | 8,414       | 2,044       | 2,362       | 2,281      | 6,417   | -102      | 21,416   |
| Housing Benefit Rent Allowance              | 0           | 0           | 0           | 9,729      | 0       | 0         | 9,729    |
| Housing Benefit Rent Rebates                | 0           | 0           | 0           | 8,585      | 0       | 0         | 8,585    |
| Expenditure on Joint Associates             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 148       | 148      |
| Developers Contribution Payment             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 2,376     | 2,376    |
| Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment   | 511         | -58         | 563         | 2,069      | 10,789  | 0         | 13,874   |
| Changes in Fair Value                       | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -1,064    | -1,064   |
| Interest Payments                           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 13      | 6,001     | 6,014    |
| Non Domestic Rates Tariff & Deficit         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 12,709    | 12,709   |
| Precepts and Levies                         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 3,871     | 3,871    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 443       | 443      |
| Disposal of Assets                          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 7,349     | 7,349    |
| Total Operating Expenses                    | 12,379      | 4,372       | 8,335       | 29,711     | 22,182  | 31,731    | 108,710  |
| Surplus(-)/Deficit on Provision of Services | 3,332       | 2,178       | 6,087       | 8,589      | -2,686  | -18,591   | -1,091   |
|   |             |             |             |            |         |           |          |

| Expenditure/Income 2020/21                  | Economic<br>Development | Homes and   |             | Policy and<br>Finance | Housing<br>Revenue | Corporate<br>Amounts | Total    |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|
|   | Development             | Sommunities | Environment | Fillance              | Account            | Amounts              |          |
|   | £'000                   | £'000       | £'000       | £'000                 | £'000              | £'000                | £'000    |
| Fees, Charges and Other Service Income      | -3,464                  | -678        | -1,679      | -1,538                | -24,320            | 0                    | -31,679  |
| Income on Joint Associates                  | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | -121                 | -121     |
| Interest and Investment Income              | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | -936                 | -936     |
| Income from Council Tax                     | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | -10,154              | -10,154  |
| Income from Non Domestic Rates              | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | -21,042              | -21,042  |
| Business COVID-19 grants                    | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 0                    | 0        |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Allowance      | 0                       | 0           | 0           | -10,523               | 0                  | 0                    | -10,523  |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Rebates        | 0                       | 0           | 0           | -8,938                | 0                  | 0                    | -8,938   |
| Government Grants and Contributions         | -5,564                  | -932        | -282        | -1,783                | -28                | -7,859               | -16,448  |
| Disposal of Assets                          | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | -9,221               | -9,221   |
| Total Income                                | -9,028                  | -1,610      | -1,961      | -22,782               | -24,348            | -49,333              | -109,062 |
| Employee Expenses                           | 4,066                   | 2,007       | 4,330       | 6,847                 | 4,844              | 0                    | 22,094   |
| Other Service Expenses                      | 8,272                   | 1,593       | 2,857       | 3,072                 | 5,736              | 216                  | 21,746   |
| Housing Benefit Rent Allowance              | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 10,528                | 0                  | 0                    | 10,528   |
| Housing Benefit Rent Rebates                | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 8,969                 | 0                  | 0                    | 8,969    |
| Expenditure on Joint Associates             | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 118                  | 118      |
| Developers Contribution Payment             | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 575                  | 575      |
| Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment   | 2,088                   | 148         | 1,577       | 391                   | 8,114              | 0                    | 12,318   |
| Changes in Fair Value                       | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | -53                  | -53      |
| Interest Payments                           | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 12                 | 5,654                | 5,666    |
| Non Domestic Rates Tariff & Deficit         | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 13,297               | 13,297   |
| Precepts and Levies                         | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 3,704                | 3,704    |
| Business COVID-19 grant payments            | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 0                    | 0        |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool   | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 443                  | 443      |
| Disposal of Assets                          | 0                       | 0           | 0           | 0                     | 0                  | 9,255                | 9,255    |
| Total Operating Expenses                    | 14,426                  | 3,748       | 8,764       | 29,807                | 18,706             | 33,209               | 108,660  |
| Surplus(-)/Deficit on Provision of Services | 5,398                   | 2,138       | 6,803       | 7,025                 | -5,642             | -16,124              | -402     |

# 12 ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure. The following sets out a description of the reserves that the adjustments are made against.

### General Fund Balance

The General Fund is the statutory fund into which all the receipts of a Council are required to be paid into and which all liabilities of the Council are to be met from, except to the extent that statutory rules might provide otherwise. These rules can also specify the financial year in which liabilities and payments should impact on the General Fund Balance, which is not necessarily in accordance with proper accounting practice. The General Fund Balance therefore summarises the resources that the Council is statutorily empowered to spend on its services or on capital investment (or the deficit of resources that the Council is required to recover) at the end of the financial year. For housing authorities however, the balance is not available to be applied to funding HRA services.

### **Housing Revenue Account Balance**

The Housing Revenue Account Balance reflects the statutory obligation to maintain a revenue account for local authority council housing provision in accordance with Part VI of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. It contains the balance of income and expenditure as defined by the 1989 Act that is available to fund future expenditure in connection with the Council's landlord function or (where in deficit) that is required to be recovered from tenants in future years.

### **Major Repairs Reserve**

The Council is required to maintain the Major Repairs Reserve, which controls an element of the capital resources, limited to being used on capital expenditure on HRA assets or the financing of historical capital expenditure by the HRA. The balance shows the capital resources that have yet to be applied at the yearend.

### **Capital Grants Unapplied**

The Capital Grants Unapplied Account (Reserve) holds the grants and contributions received towards capital projects for which the Council has met the conditions that would otherwise require repayment of the monies but which have yet to be applied to meet expenditure. The balance is restricted by grant terms as to the capital expenditure against which it can be applied and/or the financial year in which this can take place.

### **Capital Receipts Reserve**

The Capital Receipts Reserve holds the proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets, which are restricted by statute from being used other than to fund new capital expenditure or to be set aside to finance historical capital expenditure. The balance on the reserve shows the resources that have yet to be applied for these purposes at the yearend.

## Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

| 2021/22 Usable Reserves   | General   | Housing | Major     | Capital          | Capital    | Movement   |
|---|-----------|---------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------|
|   | Fund      | Revenue | Repairs   | Grants           | Receipts i | n Unusable |
|   | Balance   | Account | Reserve I | <b>Unapplied</b> | Reserve    | Reserves   |
|   | £'000     | £'000   | £'000     | £'000            | £'000      | £'000      |
| Adjustments to the Revenue Resources  |           |         |           |                  |            |            |
| Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Inc   |           | -       | Statement | t are            |            |            |
| different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory req   | uirements |         |           |                  |            |            |
| Pensions costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)  | -4,343    | -1,166  | 0         | 0                | 0          | 5,509      |
| Financial instruments (transferred to the Financial Instrument Adjustment Account)  | 4         | 0       | 0         | 0                | 0          | -4         |
| Pooled Investment (transferred to the Pooled Investment Adjustment Account)   | 722       | 0       | 0         | 0                | 0          | -722       |
| Council tax and NDR (transfers to (or from) Collection Fund)  | 1,105     | 0       | 0         | 0                | 0          | -1,105     |
| Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to Capital Adjustment Account - CAA): | 381       | -11,405 | 0         | -4,913           | 0          | 15,937     |
| Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources  | -2,131    | -12,571 | 0         | -4,913           | 0          | 19,615     |
| Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources   |           |         |           |                  |            |            |
| Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts<br>Reserve   | 774       | 1,711   | 0         | 0                | -2,485     | 0          |
| Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)  | 0         | -27     | 0         | 0                | 27         | 0          |
| Payments to the government housing receipts pool (funded by a transfer from the Capital Receipts Reserve)   | -443      | 0       | 0         | 0                | 443        | 0          |
| Posting of HRA resources from revenue to the Major Repairs Reserve  | 0         | 10,926  | -10,926   | 0                | 0          | 0          |
| Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the CAA)   | 854       | 0       | 3,029     | 0                | 0          | -3,883     |
| Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the CAA)  | 3,082     | 79      | 0         | 0                | 0          | -3,161     |
| Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources   | 4,267     | 12,689  | -7,897    | 0                | -2,015     | -7,044     |
| Adjustments to Capital Resources  |           |         |           |                  |            |            |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure  | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                | 3,146      | -3,146     |
| Use of Capital Receipts to finance repayment of debt on Finance Lease   | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                | 102        | -102       |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance capital expenditure   | 0         | 0       | 2,136     | 0                | 0          | -2,136     |
| Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure  | 0         | 0       | 0         | 642              | 0          | -642       |
| Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts  | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0                | -102       | 102        |
| Total Adjustments to Capital Resources  | 0         | 0       | 2,136     | 642              | 3,146      | -5,924     |
| Total Adjustments   | 2,136     | 118     | -5,761    | -4,271           | 1,131      | 6,647      |

## Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

|  | General         | Housing            | Major               | Capital             | Capital<br>Bossinta i | Movement               |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  | Fund<br>Balance | Revenue<br>Account | Repairs<br>Reserved | Grants<br>Unapplied | Reserve               | n Unusable<br>Reserves |
| 2020/21 Usable Reserves  | £'000           | £'000              | £'000               | £'000               | £'000                 | £'000                  |
| Adjustments to the Revenue Resources   |                 |                    |                     |                     |                       |                        |
| Amounts by which income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Inc  | come and E      | Expenditure        | Statement           | t are               |                       |                        |
| different from revenue for the year calculated in accordance with statutory req                                  | uirements:      |                    |                     |                     |                       |                        |
| Pensions costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)   | -3,805          | -1,029             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 4,834                  |
| Financial instruments (transferred to the Financial Instruments Adjustments                                      | 56              | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | -56                    |
| Council tax and NDR (transfers to or from Collection Fund)   | -9,066          | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 9,066                  |
| Holiday pay (transferred to the Accumulated Absences Reserve)  | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 0                      |
| Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in                           | -9,378          | -10,347            | 0                   | -582                | 0                     | 20,307                 |
| relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to Capital Adjustment Account - CAA):                   |                 |                    |                     |                     |                       |                        |
| Total Adjustments to Revenue Resources   | -22,193         | -11,376            | 0                   | -582                | 0                     | 34,151                 |
| Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  |                 |                    |                     |                     |                       |                        |
| Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital Receipts<br>Reserve                      | 7,123           | 2,091              | 0                   | 0                   | -2,200                | -7,014                 |
| Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve) | 0               | -35                | 0                   | 0                   | 35                    | 0                      |
| Payments to the government housing receipts pool (funded by a transfer from the Capital Receipts Reserve)        | -443            | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 443                   | 0                      |
| Posting of HRA resources from revenue to the Major Repairs Reserve   | 0               | 9,868              | -9,868              | 0                   | 0                     | 0                      |
| Statutory provision for the repayment of debt (transfer from the CAA)  | 544             | 0                  | 4,026               | 0                   | 0                     | -4,570                 |
| Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances (transfer to the CAA)   | 2,314           | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | -2,314                 |
| Total Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  | 9,538           | 11,924             | -5,842              | 0                   | -1,722                | -13,898                |
| Adjustments to Capital Resources   |                 |                    |                     |                     |                       |                        |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance capital expenditure   | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 3,135                 | -3,135                 |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance capital expenditure  | 0               | 0                  | 5,853               | 0                   | 0                     | -5,853                 |
| Application of capital grants to finance capital expenditure   | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 259                 | 0                     | -259                   |
| Cash payments in relation to deferred capital receipts   | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 0                      |
| Total Adjustments to Capital Resources   | 0               | 0                  | 5,853               | 259                 | 3,135                 | -9,247                 |
| Total Adjustments  | -12,655         | 548                | 11                  | -323                | 1,413                 | 11,006                 |

## 13 TRANSFERS TO/FROM(-) EARMARKED RESERVES

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure during the financial year.

|                                   | Balance as at I | Movement | Palanco as at | Movement | Palanco as at |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
|                                   | 31st March      |          | 31st March    |          | 31st March    |
|                                   | 2020            | in Year  | 2021          | in Year  | 2022          |
|                                   | £'000           | £'000    | £'000         | £'000    | £'000         |
| Conoral Fund for known procesure  |                 | £ 000    | £ 000         | £ 000    | £ 000         |
| General Fund for known pressure   |                 | 0        | 04            | 0        | 04            |
| Financial Instruments Revaluation |                 | 0        | 91            | 0        | 91            |
| Election Expenses                 | 33              | 40       | 73            | 4        | 77            |
| Insurance                         | 306             | -36      | 270           | -9       | 261           |
| Renewal and Repairs               | 2,362           | -128     | 2,234         | 166      | 2,400         |
| Building Control                  | 33              | 24       | 57            | 18       | 75            |
| Museum Purchases                  | 22              | 10       | 32            | 8        | 40            |
| Training Provision                | 128             | 32       | 160           | 31       | 191           |
| Community Safety Fund             | 166             | -25      | 141           | 1        | 142           |
| Restructuring & Pay               | 215             | -62      | 153           | -12      | 141           |
| Court Costs                       | 58              | 0        | 58            | 0        | 58            |
| Planning Costs                    | 201             | 0        | 201           | 0        | 201           |
| Homelessness Fund                 | 576             | -173     | 403           | -97      | 306           |
| Fuel and Energy Reserve           | 70              | -8       | 62            | 0        | 62            |
| Refuse Bin Purchase               | 15              | 0        | 15            | 0        | 15            |
| Energy and Home Support           | 103             | 0        | 103           | 0        | 103           |
| Growth and Prosperity             | 127             | 0        | 127           | 0        | 127           |
| Emergency Planning Reserve        | 50              | -7       | 43            | 0        | 43            |
| Other Earmarked Reserves          | 25              | 0        | 25            | 0        | 25            |
| Management Carry Forward          | 676             | -12      | 664           | 329      | 993           |
| Mansfield Crematorium             | 139             | 11       | 150           | -5       | 145           |
| CSG/Enforcement Reserve           | 95              | -11      | 84            | -37      | 47            |
| Flood Defence Reserve             | 250             | 0        | 250           | 0        | 250           |
| NNDR Volatility Reserve           | 793             | 0        | 793           | 0        | 793           |
| Community Initiative Fund         | 200             | -5       | 195           | -41      | 154           |
| MTFP Reserve                      | 1,360           | 2,684    | 4,044         | 1,544    | 5,588         |
| Asset Management Fund             | 250             | 250      | 500           | 0        | 500           |
| Capital Projects Feasibility Fund | 250             | 151      | 401           | -54      | 347           |
| Community Engagement Fund         | 300             | -14      | 286           | -66      | 220           |
| COVID Pressures                   | 0               | 200      | 200           | -14      | 186           |
| Collection Fund Budget            | 0               | 8,571    | 8,571         | -2,321   | 6,250         |
| COVID Compliance                  | 0               | 281      | 281           | -83      | 198           |
| Theatre Centenary                 | 0               | 0        | 0             | 15       | 15            |
| Community Lottery                 | 0               | 0        | 0             | 7        | 7             |
| Unapplied Revenue Grants and      | 431             | 109      | 540           | 80       | 620           |
| Contributions                     | 101             |          | 0.0           | 00       | 020           |
| Total for known pressures         | 9,325           | 11,882   | 21,207        | -536     | 20,671        |
| Reserves                          |                 | ,••=     | ,             |          |               |
| Change Management                 | 13,334          | -221     | 13,113        | -16      | 13,097        |
| Total General Fund Revenue        | 22,659          | 11,661   | 34,320        | -552     | 33,768        |
| Conital Deconvec                  |                 | ·        |               |          |               |
| Capital Reserves                  | 4 070           | 440      | 1 540         | A A A    | 4 075         |
| Capital Provision                 | 1,376           | 143      | 1,519         | -444     | 1,075         |

### Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2020/21

| Total General Fund Capital<br>Total General Fund Earmarked<br>Reserves | 1,376<br>24,035 | 143<br>11,804 | 1,519<br>35,839 | -444<br>-996 | 1,075<br>34,843 |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Housing Revenue Reserves   |                 |               |                 |              |                 |
| Newark and Sherwood Homes<br>Merger Transfer                           | 3,967           | 0             | 3,967           | 0            | 3,967           |
| Insurance Fund   | 50              | 0             | 50              | 0            | 50              |
| Development and ICT  | 281             | 0             | 281             | -165         | 116             |
| Restructuring & Pay  | 100             | 0             | 100             | 0            | 100             |
| Other Earmarked Reserves   | 32              | 705           | 737             | -2           | 735             |
| Future Rents Bad Debt  | 326             | 0             | 326             | 0            | 326             |
| Total HRA Revenue  | 4,756           | 705           | 5,461           | -167         | 5,294           |
| Total General Fund and HRA   |                 |               |                 |              |                 |
| Earmarked Reserves   | 28,791          | 12,509        | 41,300          | -1,163       | 40,137          |

**Renewal and Repairs** - all sections of the Council who are responsible for assets contribute to this fund to ensure that planned maintenance is delivered in the future when it is due. For example buildings are redecorated every three years, software is upgraded as necessary. This flattens out the cost to ensure that tax levels do not fluctuate unnecessarily. All available funds are allocated to specific schemes.

**Change Management** - a reserve for uncommitted funds held for future requirements and for support of transformational change.

**Management Carry Forward Requests** - a reserve for requests by management to transfer budgets not spent on a particular purpose into the next financial year for spending.

**National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR) Volatility** - this reserve has been created in order to mitigate the financial implications of prospective government changes to the NNDR system.

**Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP)** - a reserve to mitigate the financial implications identified within the MTFP.

**Asset Management** - a fund for works identified from asset condition surveys

**Collection Fund Budget** - a reserve to fund the Collection Fund deficit which has arisen because of General Fund grant being given to compensate councils for statutory NDR reliefs paid by councils inyear.

**Unapplied Revenue Grants and Contributions** - revenue grants which have not yet been used where the grant providers do not require the grants to be repaid if unused.

**Newark and Sherwood Homes (NSH) Transfer** - reserves transferred from NSH to the Council as part of the Council bringing social housing management services formerly provided by NSH back in-

**HRA Earmarked Reserve** - unallocated efficiency savings from the Council bringing social housing management services formerly provided by NSH back in-house.

Capital Provision – to support future capital projects.

# **14 OTHER OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**

| 2020/21 |  | 2021/22 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 3,109   | Parish Council Precepts                                  | 3,237   |
| 595     | Levies   | 634     |
| 443     | Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool | 443     |
| 34      | Gains(-)/losses on the disposal of non-current assets    | 1,715   |
| 216     | Loss Allowance   | -102    |
| -4      | Mansfield Crematorium - Net Cost of Service              | 18      |
| 4,393   | Total  | 5,945   |

# **15 FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**

| 1,675 N<br>-936 In<br>-53 N | terest payable and similar charges<br>et interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset)<br>terest receivable and similar income<br>et (gains)/losses on financial assets at fair value through profit<br>nd loss | 2021/22<br>£'000<br>4,111<br>1,890<br>-1,024<br>-1,064 |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
|                             | lansfield Crematorium - Financing and Investment Income and xpenditure otal   | 2<br><b>3.915</b>                                      |

## **16 TAXATION AND NON-SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**

| 2020/21<br>£'000 |   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| -10,154 (        | Council tax income                        | -10,615          |
| -7,745 N         | Non-Domestic Rates income and expenditure | -6,901           |
| -4,638 N         | Non ring-fenced Government grants         | -2,583           |
| -281 F           | Revenue Developers grants & contributions | -14              |
| -475 (           | Capital Developers grants & contributions | -5,419           |
| -1,890 (         | Capital grants and contributions          | -2,919           |
| -25,183 1        | Fotal                                     | -28,451          |

# **17 OFFICIALS' EMOLUMENTS**

Amounts payable to senior employees in 2021/2022 are disclosed below.

|   | 2020/21             | 2021/22     |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
|   | £                   | £           |
| Chief Executive                                       |                     |             |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             | 128,280.96          | 130,205.04  |
| Expenses Allowances                                   | 647.10              | 121.95      |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    | 22,449.14           | 22,785.84   |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  | 11.4%               | 11.4%       |
|   |                     |             |
| Deputy Chief Executive & Director of Resources        |                     |             |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             | 105,441.96          | 109,045.14  |
| Expenses Allowances                                   | 0.00                | 74.99       |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    | 18,452.36           | 18,729.06   |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  | 10.5%               | 10.5%       |
| Director of Governance & Organisational Developm      | opt Loft August 20  | 9 <i>4</i>  |
|   |                     |             |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             | 85,923.96           | 28,872.30   |
| Expenses Allowances                                   | 0.00                | 0.00        |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    | 15,036.70           | 5,052.66    |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  | 9.9%                | 9.9%        |
| Director of Customer Services & Organisational De     | velopment - Started | August 2021 |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             |                     | 75,333.64   |
| Expenses Allowances                                   |                     | 0.00        |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    |                     | 13,052.82   |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  |                     | 9.9%        |
|   |                     | 01077       |
| Director of Communities & Environment                 |                     |             |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             | 85,923.96           | 87,212.04   |
| Expenses Allowances                                   | 32.85               | 86.40       |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    | 15,036.70           | 15,262.13   |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  | 9.9%                | 9.9%        |
|   |                     |             |
| Director of Planning & Growth (Previously titled Grow |                     |             |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             | 85,298.22           | 87,212.04   |
| Expenses Allowances                                   | 0.00                | 0.00        |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    | 14,927.22           | 15,262.13   |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  | 9.9%                | 9.9%        |
| Director of Health & Welbeing - Started in April 2020 | <b>D</b>            |             |
| Salary, Fees & Allowances                             | 77,461.04           | 89,719.57   |
| · ·   | •                   | •           |
| Expenses Allowances                                   | 0.00                | 0.00        |
| Employer's Contribution to Pension                    | 13,555.69           | 14,817.62   |
| % Employee's Contribution to Pension                  | 9.9%                | 9.9%        |

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the following table.

### Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

| Exit Package<br>Cost Band | No<br>Compu<br>Redund<br>2021/22 | ulsory<br>ancies |   | Agreed<br>rtures |   | ckages |       | Cost of<br>ckages<br>2020/21 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------------------|
| C0.4- C00.000             | 4                                | 0                | 0 |                  |   | 10     | £'000 | £'000                        |
| £0 to £20,000             | 4                                | 8                | 0 | 2                | 4 | 10     | 15    | 66                           |
| £20,001 to £40,000        | 0                                | 3                | 1 | 0                | 1 | 3      | 30    | 81                           |
| £40,001 to £60,000        | 0                                | 0                | 0 | 0                | 0 | 0      | 0     | 0                            |
| £60,001 to £80,000        | 0                                | 0                | 0 | 0                | 0 | 0      | 0     | 0                            |
| £80,001 plus              | 0                                | 0                | 0 | 0                | 0 | 0      | 0     | 0                            |
| Total                     | 4                                | 11               | 1 | 2                | 5 | 13     | 45    | 147                          |

The number of employees, including senior employees as disclosed above, whose remuneration, excluding pension contributions, was £50,000 or more in bands of £5,000 were:-

|                      | Number of | Employees Included   | Number of |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
|                      | Employees | in 2021/22           | Employees |
|                      | 2021/2022 | leaving in same year | 2020/21   |
| £50,000 to £54,999   | 5         | 0                    | 7         |
| £55,000 to £59,999   | 5         | 0                    | 3         |
| £60,000 to £64,999   | 2         | 0                    | 4         |
| £65,000 to £69,999   | 5         | 0                    | 1         |
| £70,000 to £74,999   | 0         | 0                    | 0         |
| £75,000 to £79,999   | 1         | 0                    | 1         |
| £80,000 to £84,999   | 0         | 0                    | 0         |
| £85,000 to £89,999   | 3         | 0                    | 3         |
| £90,000 to £94,999   | 0         | 0                    | 0         |
| £95,000 to £99,999   | 0         | 0                    | 0         |
| £100,000 to £104,999 | 0         | 0                    | 0         |
| £105,000 to £174,999 | 2         | 0                    | 2         |
| £175,000 to £179,999 | 0         | 0                    | 0         |
| Total                | 23        | 0                    | 21        |

## **18 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the council or to be controlled or influenced by the council. Disclosure of these transactions allows an assessment of the extent to which the council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

Most transactions with related parties are disclosed elsewhere in the Statement of Accounts as follows:

## Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

| UK Party  | Disclosure                                   |
|---|--|
| •Central Government has effective control over the general operations of the Council – it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions the Council has with other parties. | -  |
| <ul> <li>Members of the council have direct control over<br/>the council's financial and operating policies.</li> </ul>   | Note 19 Members Allowances                   |
| <ul> <li>Precepts from other Local Authorities.</li> </ul>  | Collection Fund Accounts                     |
| <ul> <li>Arkwood Developments Ltd is a wholly owned<br/>subsidiary of the Council.</li> </ul>   | Group Accounts                               |
| •Active4Today Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council.  | Group Accounts                               |
| •RHH Newark Ltd is a 50% owned joint venture of the Council.  | Group Accounts                               |
| <ul> <li>The Council has joint control of Mansfield<br/>Crematorium.</li> </ul>   | Note 38 Joint Crematorium Committee          |
| •The Council appoints the majority of trustees of the Southwell Leisure Centre Trust.   | Note 6 Material Interests in Joint<br>Bodies |

During 2021/22 the following transactions occurred with companies and organisations in which Members, Officers and their close family members, had an interest.

|                                      | Receipts<br>£'000 | Payments<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Gilstrap                             | 4                 | 0                 |
| Newark on Trent Twinning Association | 1                 | 0                 |

# **19 MEMBERS ALLOWANCES**

| 2020/21<br>£'000                   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| 59 Special Responsibility Payments | 61               |
| 194 Basic Allowances               | 192              |
| 1 Travel and Subsistence           | 3                |
| 254 Total                          | 256              |

# **20 GRANT INCOME**

The Council credited the following grants and contributions to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

| 2020/21 |   | 2021/22 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £'000   |   | £'000   |
|         | Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant |         |
|         | Revenue Support Grant                       | -85     |
|         | New Homes Bonus Grant                       | -1,187  |
|         | DCLG Grant                                  | -1,002  |
|         | New Burdens Grant                           | -131    |
| -84     | Council Tax s31 Grant                       | -19     |
| -38     | Rural Services Delivery Grant               | -40     |
| -490    | Income Support Scheme                       | -119    |
| -281    | Section 106                                 | -14     |
|         | Capital Related;                            |         |
| -756    | Supported Housing                           | -1,303  |
| -475    | Developers Contributions (Net of Payments)  | -5,419  |
| -1,134  | Other Grants and Contributions              | -1,616  |
| -7,284  | Total                                       | -10,935 |
|         |   |         |
|         | Credited to Services                        |         |
|         | Housing Benefits Subsidy - Rent Allowances  | -9,685  |
|         | Housing Benefits Subsidy - Rent Rebates     | -8,539  |
|         | Housing Benefits Administration Grant       | -266    |
|         | Council Tax Support Grant                   | -110    |
| -811    | Council Tax Hardship Grant                  | 0       |
| -1,239  | Covid-19 Discretionary Grant                | 0       |
| -3,345  | Covid-19 Additional Restrictions Grant      | -1,262  |
| -480    | Local Restrictions Support Grants - Open    | -2      |
| -96     | NHS Test & Trace Support                    | -260    |
| -367    | Covid Compliance Tier 3                     | -160    |
| -56     | Compliance & Enforcement Grant              | 0       |
| 0       | Levelling Up Fund                           | -125    |
| -162    | Towns Fund                                  | -69     |
| -70     | Reopening High Street Grant                 | -146    |
|         | Safer Streets                               | -25     |
| -252    | National Leisure Recovery Fund              | 0       |
|         | Arts Council Grant                          | -33     |
|         | High Street Heritage Action Zone            | -42     |
|         | <b>.</b>                                    |         |

| -188 Homelessness grant<br>-16 Rough Sleepers | -293<br>-35<br>-17 |
|---|--------------------|
|   |                    |
| -1 New Apprentice Grants                      |                    |
| -3 LGA's Cyber Security Programme             | 0                  |
| -6 Warm Homes on Prescription Admin Grant     | 0                  |
| -243 Furlough/Jrs Grant Income                | -76                |
| -95 New Burdens Grant                         | -48                |
| -7 Electoral Registration                     | -38                |
| 0 Emergency Assistance Fund for Food          | -23                |
| 0 Cultural Recovery Fund                      | -62                |
| 0 Vulnerable Renters                          | -47                |
| -6 Apprentice Levy                            | -7                 |
| 0 Domestic Abuse Support                      | -31                |
| -6 DCLG Flooding grant                        | -10                |
| 0 Biodiversity Net Gain                       | -10                |
| -23 Land Charges                              | -86                |
| 0 DEFRA environmental schemes                 | -9                 |
| 0 Newark Castle                               | -4                 |
| 0 Max Literacy Award                          | -8                 |
| Capital Related;                              |                    |
| -644 Private Sector Disabled Facilities       | -688               |
| 0 Towns Fund                                  | -2,599             |
| -28,050 Total -                               | -24,815            |

The Council has received a number of grants and contributions that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that could require the monies or property to be returned to the giver. The balances at the year-end are as follows:

## **CURRENT LIABILTIES - GRANTS RECEIPTS IN ADVANCE**

| 2020/21 |                         | 2021/22 |
|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                         | £'000   |
|         | Capital Related;        |         |
| -1,347  | Government              | -10,651 |
| -574    | Other Third Parties     | -544    |
| 0       | Section 106             | -509    |
|         | <u>Revenue Related;</u> |         |
| -322    | Government              | -483    |
| -38     | Other Third Parties     | -9      |
| 0       | Section 106             | -1      |
| -2,281  |                         | -12,197 |

Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 relates to money paid by developers to Local Planning Authorities in order to offset the costs of the external effects of development.

## LONG TERM LIABILITIES - GRANTS RECEIPTS IN ADVANCE

| 2020/21                  | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------|---------|
| £'000                    | £'000   |
| <u>Capital Related;</u>  |         |
| -6,048 Government        | -572    |
| 0 Section 106            | -7,225  |
| -524 Other Third Parties | 0       |
| <u>Revenue Related;</u>  |         |
| -106 Government          | -126    |
| 0 Section 106            | -4      |
| -54 Other Third Parties  | -54     |
| -6,732                   | -7,981  |

## **21 AUDIT FEE**

For 2021/2022 Newark and Sherwood District Council incurred the following fee in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts:

| 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000 Fees Payable to Mazars LLP in respect of: | £'000   |
| 37 External Audit Services                      | 37      |
| 9 Other Services                                | 16      |
| 46 Total  | 53      |

In addition, audit fees of  $\pounds 21,067$  ( $\pounds 15,099$  2020/21) were paid which related to work undertaken in prior financial years.

# 22 PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| Movements in 2021/22   |           |           |           |              |        |         | Assets  |         |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |           | Other     | Vehicles  |              | Commun |         | Under   |         |
|  | Council   | Land and  | Plant     | Infrastruct- | -ity   | Surplus | Constru |         |
|  | Dwellings | Buildings | Equipment | ure Assets   | Assets | Assets  | ction   | Total   |
|  | £'000     | £'000     | £'000     | £'000        | £'000  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Cost or Valuation  |           |           |           |              |        |         |         |         |
| At April 2021  | 291,092   | 77,729    | 11,870    | 448          | 415    | 0       | 12,227  | 393,781 |
| Additions  | 3,704     | 2,404     | 1,195     | 0            | 2      | 0       | 8,033   | 15,338  |
| Donations  | 0         | 1,119     | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | 1,119   |
| Revaluation increases/decreases(-)to Revaluation Reserve                           | 25,416    | 12,220    | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | 37,636  |
| Revaluation increases/decreases(-) to Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | -5,949    | -1,354    | 0         | 0            | -46    | 0       | 0       | -7,349  |
| Derecognition - Disposals  | -170      | -1,879    | -368      | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | -2,417  |
| Derecognition - Other  | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Assets reclassified to(-)/from Held for Sale                                       | -2,075    | -3,282    | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | -5,357  |
| Reclassifications - Other  | 11,668    | 825       | 0         | 0            | -251   | 0       | -12,267 | -25     |
| At 31 March 2022   | 323,686   | 87,782    | 12,697    | 448          | 120    | 0       | 7,993   | 432,726 |
| Accumulated Depreciation & Impairment  |           |           |           |              |        |         |         |         |
| At April 2021  | 0         | 1,489     | 5,680     | 82           | 94     | 0       | 0       | 7,345   |
| Depreciation charge  | 4,610     | 1,058     | 1,143     | 35           | 0      | 0       | 0       | 6,846   |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve                                | -4,358    | -1,581    | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | -5,939  |
| Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services       | -249      | -115      | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | -364    |
| Impairment losses/reversals(-) to Revaluation Reserve                              | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Impairment losses/reversals(-) to Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services     | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Derecognition - Disposals  | -3        | -50       | -363      | 0            | 0      | 0       | 0       | -416    |
| Reclassifications  | 0         | 94        | 0         | 0            | -94    | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| At 31 March 2022   | 0         | 895       | 6,460     | 117          | 0      | 0       | 0       | 7,472   |
| Net Book Value   |           | <b>.</b>  |           |              |        | -       |         |         |
| at 31 March 2022   | 323,686   | 86,887    | 6,237     | 331          | 120    | 0       | 7,993   | 425,254 |
| at 31 March 2021   | 291,092   | 76,240    | 6,190     | 366          | 321    | 0       | 12,227  | 386,436 |

| Comparative Movements in 2019/20   |                         | •          |                        |                     |                    |                 | Assets         |                |
|--|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 0 a un a i l            | Other      | Vehicles               | Infra a fra a f     | 0                  | 0               | Under          |                |
|  | Council                 | Land and   |                        | Infrastruct         |                    |                 |                | Total          |
|  | Dwellings<br>£'000      | Buildings  | Equipment<br>£'000     | ure Assets<br>£'000 | ty Assets<br>£'000 | Assets<br>£'000 | ction<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
| Cost or Valuation  | £ 000                   | £'000      | £ 000                  | £ 000               | £ 000              | £ 000           | £ 000          | £ 000          |
|  | 007 400                 | 75 4 4 4   | 44.004                 | 440                 | 225                | 0               | 4 0 0 7        | 270 500        |
| At April 2020<br>Additions   | <b>287,490</b><br>6,695 | 75,144     | <b>11,284</b><br>1,254 | <b>448</b><br>0     | <b>335</b><br>80   | <b>0</b><br>222 | 4,887          | 379,588        |
| Donations  | •                       | 7,294<br>0 |                        |                     |                    | 178             | 9,024          | 24,569         |
|  | 0                       | -          | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | -               | 0              | 178            |
| Revaluation increases/decreases(-)to Revaluation Reserve                             | 464                     | 5,335      | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 5,799          |
| Revaluation increases/decreases(-) to Surplus/Deficit on<br>ne Provision of Services | -3,629                  | -2,618     | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | -222            | 0              | -6,469         |
| Perecognition - Disposals  | -124                    | -4,720     | -668                   | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | -5,512         |
| Perecognition - Other  | 0                       | 0          | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0              |
| ssets reclassified to(-)/from Held for Sale  | -1,666                  | -2,706     | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | -4,372         |
| Reclassifications - Other  | 1,862                   | 0          | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | -178            | -1,684         | 0              |
| at 31 March 2021   | 291,092                 | 77,729     | 11,870                 | 448                 | 415                | 0               | 12,227         | 393,781        |
| Accumulated Depreciation & Impairment  |                         |            |                        |                     |                    |                 |                |                |
| At April 2020  | 0                       | 2,393      | 5,139                  | 47                  | 85                 | 0               | 0              | 7,664          |
| Depreciation charge  | 4,588                   | 968        | 1,139                  | 35                  | 9                  | 0               | 0              | 6,739          |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve                                  | -4,244                  | -1,265     | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | -5,509         |
| Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services      | -343                    | -597       | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | -940           |
| mpairment losses/reversals(-) to Revaluation Reserve                                 | 0                       | 0          | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0              |
| npairment losses/reversals(-) to Surplus/Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services     | 0                       | 0          | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0              |
| Perecognition - Disposals  | -1                      | -10        | -598                   | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | -609           |
| Reclassifications  | 0                       | 0          | 0                      | 0                   | 0                  | 0               | 0              | 0              |
| at 31 March 2021   | 0                       | 1,489      | 5,680                  | 82                  | 94                 | 0               | 0              | 7,345          |
| let Book Value   |                         |            |                        |                     |                    |                 |                |                |
| t 31 March 2021  | 291,092                 | 76,240     | 6,190                  | 366                 | 321                | 0               | 12,227         | 386,436        |
| t 31 March 2020  | 287,490                 | 72,751     | 6,145                  | 401                 | 250                | 0               | 4,887          | 371,924        |

### DEPRECIATION

The following useful lives and depreciation rates have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

- Council Dwellings 2-75 years
- Other Land and Buildings 9-75 years
- Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment 3-25 years
- Infrastructure 10-190 years
- Surplus 20-98 years

## **CAPITAL COMMITMENTS**

The Council has a Capital Programme for 5 years of which £15.355m is contractually committed as at 31 March 2022. Whilst there are a number of other commitments in the Capital Programme, the below are financial Commitments.

| 2020/21                        | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| £'000                          | £'000   |
| 22,219 New Council House Build | 15,355  |
| 22,219 Total                   | 15,355  |

## REVALUATIONS

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every five years. All 2021/2022 valuations were carried out by the Council's appointed surveyors, Wilks Head and Eve, who are suitably qualified and experienced for this purpose. Valuations were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Plant and machinery is included implicitly in the valuation of the buildings. Properties regarded by the Council as operational were valued on the basis of open market value for the existing use or, where this could not be assessed because there was no market for the asset, the depreciated replacement cost. Properties regarded by the Council as non-operational have been valued on the basis of open market value.

The significant assumptions applied in estimating the fair values are:

- Good title can be shown and all valid planning permissions and statutory approvals are in place.
- The property is connected and has a right to use mains services and that sewers, main services and roads giving access to it have been adopted.
- An inspection of those parts not inspected would not reveal defects that would affect the valuation.
- The testing of electrical or other services would not reveal defects that would cause the valuation to alter.
- There are no deleterious or hazardous materials or existing or potential environmental factors that would affect the valuation.

The following statement shows the progress of the Council's rolling programme for the revaluation of non current assets.

#### Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

|                              | Council<br>Dwellings<br>E | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings | Vehicles<br>Plant &<br>Equipment | Infra-<br>Structure | Community<br>Assets<br>Co | Assets<br>Under<br>nstruction | Surplus | Total   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | £'000                     | £'000                        | £'000                            | £'000               | £'000                     | £'000                         | £'000   | £'000   |
| Valued at Historical<br>Cost | 0                         | 0                            | 12,697                           | 448                 | 120                       | 7,993                         | 0       | 21,258  |
| Valued at Current V          | alue in:                  |                              |                                  |                     |                           |                               |         |         |
| 2021/2022                    | 323,686                   | 52,902                       | 0                                | 0                   | 0                         | 0                             | 0       | 376,588 |
| 2020/2021                    | 0                         | 13,472                       | 0                                | 0                   | 0                         | 0                             | 0       | 13,472  |
| 2019/2020                    | 0                         | 9,640                        | 0                                | 0                   | 0                         | 0                             | 0       | 9,640   |
| 2018/2019                    | 0                         | 7,553                        | 0                                | 0                   | 0                         | 0                             | 0       | 7,553   |
| 2017/2018                    | 0                         | 247                          | 0                                | 0                   | 0                         | 0                             | 0       | 247     |
|                              | 323,686                   | 83,814                       | 12,697                           | 448                 | 120                       | 7,993                         | 0       | 428,758 |
| Non Revaluation              |                           |                              |                                  |                     |                           |                               |         |         |
| adjustments                  | 0                         | 3,968                        | 0                                | 0                   | 0                         | 0                             | 0       | 3,968   |
| Gross Book Value             | 323,686                   | 87,782                       | 12,697                           | 448                 | 120                       | 7,993                         | 0       | 432,726 |

Note - non revaluation adjustments relates to all movements in Gross Book Value that don't relate to a revaluation .i.e. acquisitions and disposals.

# 23 LEASES - DISCLOSURE AS LESSEE

#### **Finance Leases**

The Council has three finance leases, a 125 year lease on Clipstone Holding Centre, a 25 year lease on the Beaumond Cross site, for the hotel and retail units and a 25 year lease on Southwell Leisure Centre. The assets are included on the Balance Sheet under Property, Plant and Equipment.

The following amounts are included within Other Land and Building assets Note 22 for the Property, Plant and Equipment held under finance leases:

| 2020/21                          | 2021/22 |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| £'000                            | £'000   |
| 179 Balance at 1 April           | 1,111   |
| 5,285 Additions                  | 1,190   |
| 140 Revaluations                 | -71     |
| -15 Depreciation                 | -28     |
| -4,478 Disposals                 | 0       |
| 0 Reclassifications              | 0       |
| 1,111 Net Book Value at 31 March | 2,202   |

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under the leases comprising settlement of the long term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the authority in future years while the liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

| 2020/21<br>£'000 |   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
|                  | Finance Lease Liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments) |                  |
| 136              | Current   | 140              |
| 5,374            | Non Current   | 5,233            |
| 4,871            | Finance costs payable in future years minimum lease payments            | 4,672            |
| 10,381           | Minimum Lease Repayments  | 10,045           |

2020/21 2021/22 **Finance Finance** Minimum Lease Minimum Lease Lease Liabilities Lease Liabilities **Payments** (NPV) Payments (NPV) £'000 £'000 £'000 £'000 335 136 Not later than one year 335 140 1,650 592 Later than one year and not later than five years 1,315 612 8,396 4,782 Later than five years 8,396 4,621 10,381 5,510 Total 10,046 5,373

The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:

The Council has sub-let Clipstone Holding Centre units held under the finance lease. The annual minimum payments expected to be received is  $\pounds 0.049m$  ( $\pounds 0.044m$  in 2020/2021).

The Council sub-lets the hotel asset on the Beaumond Cross site held under the finance lease. The annual minimum payments are detailed in note 24 as the sub lease is classified as a finance lease.

#### **Operating Leases**

The authority has no leases for Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment

Land and Buildings - the Council leases several items of land. The leasing arrangements for each being accounted for as operating leases.

Future minimum lease payments due in future years are:

| 2020/21 |   | 2021/22 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £'000   |   | £'000   |
| 31      | Not later than one year                           | 31      |
| 126     | Later than one year and not later than five years | 126     |
| 2,194   | Later than five years                             | 2,163   |
| 2,351   | Total Operating Lease Costs                       | 2,320   |

The expenditure charged to services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:

| 2020/21                        | 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| £'000                          | £'000   |
| 38 Minimum lease payments      | 53      |
| 38 Total Operating Lease Costs | 53      |

# 24 DISCLOSURE AS LESSOR

#### Finance Leases

With effect from April 2015, under the Devolution agreement with Newark Town Council, the Council has leased Newark Market Place and the Arena toilets and retail unit, Tolney Lane, Newark to Newark Town Council. The leases are for a peppercorn rent and therefore there will be no lease payments receivable from these arrangements. The leases have been accounted for as finance leases and the asset values have transferred to Newark Town Council.

|  | Fair Value at      |          |
|--|--------------------|----------|
|  | inception of lease | Lease    |
|  | April 2015         | Term     |
| Newark Market Place                                | £56,450            | 99 years |
| Arena toilets and retail unit, Tolney Lane, Newark | £209,186           | 25 years |

The Council Sub lets the hotel asset on the Beaumond Cross site, on a finance lease with a remaining term of 25 years.

The Council has a gross investment in the lease of minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term. The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long-term debtor for the interest in the property acquired by the lessee and finance income that will be earned by the Council in future years while the debtor remains outstanding. The gross investment is made up of the following amounts:

| 2020/21<br>£'000   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|
| Finance Lease Debtor (net present value of minimum lease payments) |                  |
| 103 • Current  | 107              |
| 4,562 • Non Current  | 4,455            |
| 2,966 Unearned Finance Income                                      | 2,763            |
| 7,631 Minimum Lease Repayments                                     | 7,325            |

The gross investment in the lease and the minimum lease payments will be received over the following periods:

| 2020/21  |           |   | 2021/22  |           |
|----------|-----------|---|----------|-----------|
|          | Gross     |   |          | Gross     |
| Minimum  | Invest-   |   | Minimum  | Invest-   |
| Lease    | ment in   |   | Lease    | ment in   |
| Payments | the Lease |   | Payments | the Lease |
| £'000    | £'000     |   | £'000    | £'000     |
| 305      | 103       | Not later than one year                           | 305      | 107       |
| 1,221    | 460       | Later than one year and not later than five years | 1,221    | 482       |
| 6,105    | 4,102     | Later than five years                             | 5,800    | 3,973     |
| 7,631    | 4,665     | Total   | 7,326    | 4,562     |

#### **Operating Leases**

The Council has granted leases in respect of a range of industrial units, lorry wash and other commercial land and buildings. A number of village halls are also included. All arrangements are accounted for as operating leases with the village halls being charged peppercorn rents. All the leases as lessor are land and buildings. The Council does not currently lease any vehicle, plant or equipment.

Aggregate rentals received by the Council in its capacity as lessor for 2021/22 was £1,151k (£1,010k 2020/21).

#### The total future lease commitments are:

| 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |
| 990 Not later than one year                             | 1,080   |
| 2,505 Later than one year and not later than five years | 2,697   |
| 1,327 Later than five years                             | 1,210   |
| 4,822 Total Operating Lease Costs                       | 4,987   |

## **25 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

| 2020/21 |   | 2021/22 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £'000   |   | £'000   |
| 4       | Cash held by the Council                    | 4       |
| -63     | Cash in transit                             | 55      |
| 544     | Bank current accounts                       | 796     |
| 22,776  | Short-term deposits with Money Market Funds | 26,803  |
| 23,261  | Total Cash and Cash Equivalents             | 27,658  |

## **26 HERITAGE ASSETS**

The following table shows the reconciliation of the carrying value of the heritage assets held by the Council.

|                   | Museum     | Other  | Total  |
|-------------------|------------|--------|--------|
|                   | Collection | Assets | Assets |
|                   | £'000      | £'000  | £'000  |
| Cost or Valuation |            |        |        |
| At 1 April 2021   | 1,930      | 90     | 2,020  |
| Additions         | 0          | 0      | 0      |
| Revaluations      | 0          | 0      | 0      |
| At 31 March 2022  | 1,930      | 90     | 2,020  |
| Cost or Valuation |            |        |        |
| At 1 April 2020   | 1,930      | 90     | 2,020  |
| Additions         | 0          | 0      | 0      |
| Revaluations      | 0          | 0      | 0      |
| At 31 March 2021  | 1,930      | 90     | 2,020  |

The Council's heritage assets held on the Balance Sheet have been split into the following categories:

<u>Museum Collection</u> – The Council has an extensive museum collection comprising art, civil war artefacts, clocks, coins and tokens and other items of interest. The museum was established in 1912 and the majority of artefacts have been donated by local residents over the course of the years. All exhibits are either on display at the National Civil War Centre in Newark or held at the Council's resource centre; however, all items at the resource centre are available for viewing by appointment. The collection is the responsibility of the Heritage, Culture and Visitors Business Manager and is kept in a controlled environment to ensure minimal deterioration. Should any remedial conservation be required this is contracted out to specialist third parties on an as and when basis. Items are valued for insurance purposes at a minimum of every five years and held on the balance sheet at this value. The assets held within the museum collection are deemed to have indeterminate lives and as such are not depreciated.

A significant item of the collection is the Newark Torc, a complete Iron Age gold alloy neck ring which was purchased by a combination of council funding, grant funding and public donations in 2006. The torc is on display at the National Civil War Centre.

<u>Other</u> – other heritage assets held by the Council include various sculptures which have been commissioned and are on display in the Council's parks and gardens and the Chairman's chains of office. Items are valued on an annual basis for insurance purposes and held on the balance sheet at this value.

The Council also owns heritage assets which are not shown on the Balance Sheet as detailed:

<u>Newark Castle</u> – the castle was built in the 12th century and is a scheduled ancient monument. The castle was partly destroyed at the end of the English Civil War but has a number of rooms which are open to the public as part of a guided tour and is sited in a public garden. The Council does not consider that reliable cost or valuation information can be obtained for the castle due to the age and state of the building. A fund is in place to cover the costs of any future repairs and renewals.

#### Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

<u>Queen's Sconce</u> – this scheduled ancient monument is one of the few remaining earthworks from the English Civil War. It is distinctively star shaped and is considered an internationally important heritage feature, surrounded by open space and playing fields. The Council does not consider that reliable cost or valuation information can be obtained for the sconce due to the age and nature of the structure. A fund is in place to cover the costs of any future repairs and renewals.

# **27 ASSETS HELD FOR SALE**

Strict requirements are identified in the Code regarding the classification of an asset as Held for Sale. If an asset does not meet these requirements then it would continue to be classified within the standard classification, either as Property Plant and Equipment or as Investment Property. The Council holds the following current assets with the intent of selling them within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

| 2020/21  | 2021/22 |
|--|---------|
| £'000  | £'000   |
| 1,170 Balance outstanding at start of year         | 1,233   |
| Assets newly classified as held for sale:          |         |
| 4,469 Transfer from Property, Plant and Equipment  | 5,543   |
|  |         |
| Assets declassified as held for sale:              |         |
| -4,309 Assets Sold                                 | -2,172  |
| -97 Transfer back to Property, Plant and Equipment | -186    |
|  |         |
| 1,233 Balance outstanding at year-end              | 4,418   |

## **28 INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

During 2021/2022 the Council's intangible assets consisted of computer software. These were considered to have significant long term value to justify inclusion within the Balance Sheet. They are amortised on a straight line basis over the estimated period of economic benefit to the Council which varies between 5 and 10 years depending on the particular system. The amortisation amount is charged to the relevant revenue service and is included within the (Surplus)/Deficit on Continuing Operations.

| 2020/21                                  | 2021/22 |
|--|---------|
| £'000                                    | £'000   |
| Balance at start of year:                |         |
| 1,526 Gross carrying amounts             | 1,637   |
| -1,258 Accumulated amortisation          | -1,325  |
| 268 Net carrying amount at start of year | 312     |
| Movements:                               |         |
| 111 Purchases                            | 60      |
| 0 Other disposals                        | 0       |
| -67 Amortisation for the period          | -60     |
| 0 Reclassifications                      | 25      |
| 312 Net carrying amount at end of year   | 337     |
|  |         |
| Comprising:                              |         |
| 1,637 Gross carrying amounts             | 1,722   |
| -1,325 Accumulated amortisation          | -1,385  |
| 312 Net carrying amount at end of year   | 337     |
|  |         |

## **29 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING**

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below, together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed. The movement on the CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

| £'000   | £'000   |
|---|---------|
| 132,900 Opening Capital Financing Requirement   | 138,162 |
| Capital Investment:   |         |
| 19,462 Property, Plant and Equipment  | 15,338  |
| 2,439 Capital Loans and Shares  | -2,385  |
| 111 Intangible Assets   | 59      |
| 1,449 Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute                                     | 4,928   |
| Sources of Finance  |         |
| -3,134 Capital Receipts   | -3,146  |
| -2,948 Government Grants and Contributions  | -7,355  |
| -12,738 Sums set aside from Revenue (inc MRP and finance leases)                                | -9,180  |
| Finance Leases  |         |
| 5,285 Assets acquired under finance leases  | 1,119   |
| -4,664 Assets leased out under finance leases   | 0       |
| 138,162 Closing Capital Financing Requirements  | 137,540 |
| Explanation of Movements in Year  |         |
| 9,832 Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by Government<br>financial assistance) | 3,262   |
| -4,570 Other Movements (MRP including finance leases)   | -3,884  |
| 5,262 Increase in Capital Financing Requirement   | -622    |
| Split on Capital Financing Requirement between General  |         |
| Fund and Housing Revenue Account  |         |
| 29,139 General Fund   | 26,546  |
| 109,023 Housing Revenue Account   | 110,994 |
| 138,162   | 137,540 |

## **30 ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS**

The amounts due to the Council were:-

| 2020/21                               | 2021/22 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| £'000                                 | £'000   |
| Amounts falling due within one year:- |         |
| 1,920 Trade Receivables               | 2,003   |
| 361 Prepayments                       | 926     |
| 19,815 Other Receivable Amounts       | 16,872  |
| -2,797 Less Loss Allowance            | -2,532  |
| 19,299 Total Short Term Debtors       | 17,269  |
| 2,400 Other Entities and Individuals  | 3,143   |
| 2,400 Total Long Term Debtors         | 3,143   |
| 21,699 Total Debtors                  | 20,412  |

#### **DEBTORS FOR LOCAL TAXATION**

The past due but not impaired amount for local taxation (council tax and non-domestic rates) within the total debtors figure is analysed below;

| 2020/21 |                                  | 2021/22 |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                                  | £'000   |
| 713     | Council Tax                      | 757     |
| 269     | Non-Domestic Rates               | 370     |
| 982     | Total Debtors for Local Taxation | 1,127   |

## **31 ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS**

The amounts owed by the Council were:-

| 2020/21<br>£'000                      | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Amounts falling due within one year:- |                  |
| 4,998 Trade Payables                  | 5,121            |
| 20,274 Other Payables                 | 22,413           |
| 25,272 Short Term Creditors           | 27,534           |
| 8,567 Other Payables                  | 0                |
| 8,567 Long Term Creditors             | 0                |
| 33,839 Total                          | 27,534           |

## **32 PROVISIONS**

|  | Non Domestic | 2021/22 |
|--|--------------|---------|
| 2020/21                                  | Rate Appeals | Total   |
| £'000                                    | £'000        | £'000   |
| 391 Short Term Balance at 1 April        | 229          | 229     |
| -1,457 Amounts used in year              | -1,965       | -1,965  |
| 1,295 Transfer from Long Term            | 1,744        | 1,744   |
| 229 Short Term Balance at 31 March       | 8            | 8       |
|  |              |         |
| 1,288 Long Term Balance at 1 April       | 1,538        | 1,538   |
| 1,545 Additional provisions made in year | 1,670        | 1,670   |
| -1,295 Transfer to Short Term            | -1,744       | -1,744  |
| 1,538 Long Term Balance at 31 March      | 1,464        | 1,464   |

New arrangements for the retention of business rates came into force on 1 April 2013 whereby local authorities have assumed the liability for refunding ratepayers who have successfully appealed against the rateable value of their properties on the rating list. This includes amounts that were paid over to Central Government in respect of 2012/2013 and prior years. Previously such amounts would not have been recognised as income by the authorities but would have been transferred to DLUHC. A provision has been made for the possible settlement of refunds, based on consideration of the type and history of appeals awarded in the past, and the length of time normally taken for the appeal process.

# **33 USABLE RESERVES**

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# **34 UNUSABLE RESERVES**

| 2020/21                                       | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |
| 98,035 Revaluation Reserve                    | 138,233 |
| 155,940 Capital Adjustment Account            | 156,449 |
| -114 Financial Instruments Adjustment Account | -110    |
| -96,575 Pensions Reserve                      | -85,489 |
| -163 Crematorium Pension Reserve              | -155    |
| 7,014 Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve       | 6,912   |
| -566 Pooled Investment Adjustment Account     | 156     |
| -6,508 Collection Fund Adjustment Account     | -5,402  |
| -91 Accumulated Absences Account              | -91     |
| 156,972 Total Unusable Reserves               | 210,503 |

#### **REVALUATION RESERVE**

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- Revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost.
- Used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation.
- Disposed of and the gains are realised.

The reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date the reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance in the Capital Adjustment Account.

| 2020/21 |  | 2021/22 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 89,726  | Balance at 1 April   | 98,035  |
| 13,856  | Upward revaluations of assets  | 47,864  |
| -2,548  | Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services         | -4,289  |
| 11,308  | Surplus or deficit(-) on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 43,575  |
| -1,418  | Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation  | -1,574  |
| -1,581  | Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped   | -1,803  |
| -2,999  | Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account   | -3,377  |
| 98,035  | Balance at 31 March  | 138,233 |

#### CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisation are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The account is construction, construction and enhancement.

The account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and revaluation gains on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

| 2020/21 |  | 2021/22 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 157,295 | Balance as at 1st April  | 155,940 |
|         | Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the CIES:   |         |
| -6,739  | Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets  | -6,847  |
|         | Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment  | -6,985  |
|         | Amortisation of intangible assets  | -60     |
| -178    | Revaluation on Financial Instrument classed as capital   | 342     |
| -1,449  | Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  | -4,928  |
| -9,212  | Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain(-)/loss on disposal to the CIES  | -4,173  |
| -23,173 |  | -22,651 |
| 1,581   | Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve   | 1,803   |
| -21,592 | Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year  | -20,848 |
|         | Capital financing applied in the year:   |         |
| 3,134   | Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure   | 3,146   |
| 5,853   | Use of Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | 2,136   |
| 2,689   | Capital grants and contributions credited to the CIES that have been applied to capital financing  | 6,713   |
| 259     | Applications of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grant<br>Unapplied Account  | 642     |
| 0       | Use of Capital Receipts for repayment of debt on Finance Lease   | 102     |
| 4,570   | Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  | 3,883   |
| 2,314   | Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  | 3,161   |
| 18,819  |  | 19,783  |
| 1,418   | Adjustment between Capital Adjustment Account and Revaluation<br>Reserve for depreciation that relates to the revaluation balance rather<br>than historic cost | 1,574   |
| 155.940 | Balance at 31 March  | 156,449 |
| ,- ••   |  | ···,··  |

#### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

The Financial Instrument Adjustment Account absorbs the timing difference arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenditure relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefitting from gains per statutory provision. The Council uses the account to manage premiums paid on the early redemption of loans. Premiums are debited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when they are incurred but reversed out of the General Fund balance to this account in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Over time the expense is posted back to the General Fund balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on the council tax payer.

| 2020/21<br>£'000 |  | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| -117             | Balance at 1 April   | -114             |
|                  | Differences between statutory debits/credits and amounts recognised as income and expenditure in relation to financial instruments | 4                |
| -114             | Balance at 31 March  | -110             |

#### PENSIONS RESERVE

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

| 2020/21  | 2021/22 |
|--|---------|
| £'000  | £'000   |
| -71,357 Balance at 1 April   | -96,575 |
| -20,387 Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)  | 16,588  |
| -8,203 Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the<br>Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the CIES | -8,922  |
| 3,372 Employers pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year   | 3,420   |
| -96,575 Balance at 31 March  | -85,489 |

#### **CREMATORIUM PENSION RESERVE**

The total assets and liabilities of the Mansfield and District Joint Crematorium Pension Account are apportioned between Newark and Sherwood District Council, Ashfield District Council and Mansfield District Council. The balance held in the Crematorium Pension Account represents Newark and Sherwood District Council's proportion of the assets and liabilities of the scheme.

| 2020/21<br>£'000   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|
| -1,141 Balance at 1 April  | -1,687           |
| -499 Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability/(asset)   | 230              |
| -112 Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the<br>Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the CIES | -180             |
| 65 Employers pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year  | 75               |
| -1,687 Balance at 31 March   | -1,562           |
| Balance split by Authority:  |                  |
| -163 Newark and Sherwood District Council's proportion   | -155             |
| -759 Ashfield District Council's Proportion  | -706             |
| -765 Mansfield District Council's Proportion   | -701             |
| -1,687 Balance at 31 March   | -1,562           |

#### **DEFERRED CAPITAL RECEIPTS RESERVE**

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

| 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |
| 0 Balance at 1 April  | 7,014   |
| 7,014 Transfer of deferred capital receipt repayable credited as part of the gain(-<br>)/loss on disposal to the CIES | 0       |
| 0 Transfer to Capital Receipts Reserve  | -102    |
| 7,014 Balance at 31 March   | 6,912   |

#### POOLED INVESTMENT FUNDS ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

The pooled investment fund adjustment account represents the fair value movement in the value of its investments that are measured at fair value through profit and loss. Under regulation 30k of SI2018/1207 the fair value movement can continue to be reversed until the period ending 31 March 2023. After that period the value of the movement will then be charged against the general fund balance.

| 2020/21<br>£'000   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|
| -798 Balance at 1 April  | -566             |
| 258 Upward revaluation of investments  | 722              |
| -26 Downward revaluation of investments  | 0                |
| O Accumulated gains or losses on assets sold and maturing assets written<br>out to the comprehensive income and expenditure statement as part of<br>other investment income                      | 0                |
| 0 Accumulated gains or losses on assets sold and maturing assets written<br>out to the general fund balances for financial assets designated to fair<br>value through other comprehensive income | 0                |
| -566 Balance at 31 March   | 156              |

#### **COLLECTION FUND ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT**

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax and non-domestic rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers and business rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

| 2020/21<br>£'000<br>2,559 Balance at 1 April<br>-9,067 Amount by which council tax and non-domestic rating income credited to<br>the CIES is different from council tax and non-domestic rating income | 2021/22<br>£'000<br>-6,508<br>1,106 |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements  |                                     |
| -6,508 Balance at 31 March   | -5,402                              |

#### ACCUMULATED ABSENCES ACCOUNT

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, eg annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

| 2020/21<br>£'000  | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|
| -91 Balance at 1 April  | -91              |
| 0 Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year   | 0                |
| O Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the CIES on an accruals<br>basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance<br>with statutory requirements | 0                |
| -91 Balance at 31 March   | -91              |

## **35 CONTINGENT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

There are no contingent assets or liabilities to disclose.

# **36 CASH FLOW STATEMENTS**

A Cash Flow Statement - Adjustment To Net Surplus Or Deficit On The Provision Of Services For Non Cash Movements

| 2020/21 |  | 2021/22 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 402     | Net Surplus or Deficit(-) on the Provision of Services   | 1,091   |
|         | Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-<br>cash movements  |         |
| 6,739   | Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment  | 6,847   |
|         | Impairment and downward valuations   | 6,985   |
|         | Amortisation of Intangible Assets  | 60      |
| 178     | Material impairment losses on Investments debited to surplus or deficit<br>on the provision of services in year  | -342    |
| -231    | Adjustment for movements in fair value of investments classified as Fair Value through Profit & Loss a/c   | -722    |
| -12     | Increase/Decrease(-) in interest Creditors   | 22      |
| 3,575   | Increase/Decrease(-) in Creditors  | 5,296   |
| 36      | Increase(-)/Decrease in interest and dividend Debtors  | -35     |
| 5,909   | Increase(-)/Decrease in Debtors  | -611    |
|         | Increase(-)/Decrease in Inventories  | -118    |
| 2,599   | Pension Liability  | 5,508   |
|         | Increase/Decrease(-) in Provisions   | -294    |
| 9,212   | Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current Assets Held For Sale, sold or derecognised   | 4,173   |
| 0       | Amounts posted from the Donated Assets Account (or direct donated assets in year)  | -1,119  |
| 33,698  | Total  | 25,650  |
|         | Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing or financing activities  |         |
| 0       | Proceeds from short-term (not considered to be cash equivalents) and<br>long-term investments (includes investments in associates, joint<br>ventures and subsidiaries) | 0       |
| -9,177  | Capital Grants credited to surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services   | -10,507 |
| -3,271  | Proceeds from the sale of Property Plant and Equipment, Investment<br>Property and Intangible Assets   | -2,458  |
| -12,448 | Total  | -12,965 |
| 21,652  | Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities   | 13,776  |
|         |  |         |

#### **B Cash Flow Statement - Operating Activities**

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

| 2020/21               | 2021/22 |
|-----------------------|---------|
| £'000                 | £'000   |
| 967 Interest received | 933     |
| -3,384 Interest paid  | -3,702  |
| -2,417 Total          | -2,769  |

## C Cash Flow Statement - Investing Activities

| 2020/21<br>£'000  | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|
| -17,927 Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and<br>Intangible Assets             | -15,430          |
| -54,785 Purchase of short-term and long-term Investments  | -39,900          |
| -2,462 Other payments for investing activities  | -752             |
| 2,164 Proceeds from the sale of Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment<br>Property and Intangible Assets | 2,560            |
| 45,785 Proceeds from short-term and long-term Investments   | 28,900           |
| 5,020 Other receipts from investing activities  | 15,722           |
| -22,205 Net cash flows from investing activities  | -8,900           |

## **D** Financing Activities

| 2020/21<br>£'000  | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|
| 9,197 Cash receipts for short and long-term Borrowing                                       | 10,933           |
| 0 Other receipts from financing activities  | 0                |
| 0 Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating<br>Finance Leases | to -136          |
| -6,412 Repayments of short and long-term Borrowing  | -9,034           |
| -2,490 Other payments for financing activities  | -2,242           |
| 295 Net cash flows from financing activities  | -479             |

# 37 RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

|   |         |           | Non-cash  | changes |          |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|
|   |         |           |           | Other   |          |
|   |         | Financing |           | non-    |          |
|   | 2021/22 | Cash      | Acquisit- | cash    | 2021/22  |
|   | 1 April | Flows     | ion       | changes | 31 March |
|   | £'000   | £'000     | £'000     | £'000   | £'000    |
| Long-term borrowings                        | 85,001  | 5,471     | 0         | -3,503  | 86,969   |
| Short-term borrowings                       | 10,211  | -3,573    | 0         | 3,503   | 10,141   |
| Lease Liabilities                           | 5,510   | -136      | 0         | 0       | 5,374    |
| Total Liabilities from financing activities | 100,722 | 1,762     | 0         | 0       | 102,484  |

## **38 JOINT CREMATORIUM COMMITTEE**

The Council, along with Ashfield District Council and Mansfield District Council, operates the Mansfield and District Joint Crematorium.

The Council's share of income, expenditure, assets and liabilities in respect of the Joint Crematorium Committee is as follow;

|    | 2020/2 | 21    |   | 2021   | /22   |
|----|--------|-------|---|--------|-------|
|    |        | NSDC  |   |        | NSDC  |
|    | Total  | Share | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                        | Total  | Share |
|    | £'000  | £'000 | Statement   | £'000  | £'000 |
| -: | 2,084  | -119  | Gross Income  | -2,001 | -128  |
|    | 1,288  | 73    | Gross Expenditure (includes surplus distribution)           | 1,472  | 94    |
|    | -796   | -46   | Charged to Other Operating Income and                       | -529   | -34   |
|    |        |       | Expenditure before Surplus Distribution                     |        |       |
|    | 728    | 42    | Surplus Distribution  | 813    | 52    |
|    | -68    | -4    | Total Charged to Other Operating Income and Expenditure     | 284    | 18    |
|    | 24     | 1     | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure             | 31     | 2     |
|    | -44    |       | Surplus (-) or Deficit on Provision of Services             | 315    | 20    |
|    | 499    |       | Remeasurements of the Net Defined Benefit Liability (Asset) | -230   | -14   |
|    | 455    | 25    | Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                  | 85     | 6     |

| 2020/2 | 21    |                               | 2021/  | 22    |
|--------|-------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|
|        | NSDC  |                               |        | NSDC  |
| Total  | Share |                               | Total  | Share |
| £'000  | £'000 | Balance Sheet                 | £'000  | £'000 |
| 2,043  | 240   | Property, Plant and Equipment | 1,914  | 231   |
| 2,043  | 240   | Long Term Assets              | 1,914  | 231   |
|        |       |                               |        |       |
| 504    | 42    | Short Term Debtors            | 329    | 31    |
| 1,651  | 190   | Cash and Cash Equivalents     | 1,709  | 194   |
| 2,155  | 232   | Current Assets                | 2,038  | 225   |
|        |       |                               |        |       |
| -951   | -84   | Short Term Creditors          | -898   | -81   |
| -951   | -84   | Current Liabilities           | -898   | -81   |
|        |       |                               |        |       |
| -1,655 | -161  | Pensions                      | -1,546 | -154  |
| -1,655 | -161  | Long Term Liabilities         | -1,546 | -154  |
|        |       |                               |        |       |
| 1,592  | 227   | Net Assets                    | 1,508  | 221   |
|        |       |                               |        |       |
|        |       | Financed By:                  |        |       |
| 1,236  | 150   | General and Capital Reserve   | 1,156  | 145   |
| -1,687 | -163  | Pension Reserve               | -1,562 | -155  |
| 1,619  | 206   | Capital Adjustment Account    | 1,508  | 199   |
| 424    | 34    | Revaluation Reserve           | 406    | 32    |
| 1,592  | 227   | Total Reserves                | 1,508  | 221   |

## **39 POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers and other employees, the authority offers retirement benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the authority has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement. The authority participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme, administered by Nottinghamshire County Council. This is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme, meaning the authority and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.

The cost of retirement benefits is recognised in the (Surplus)/Deficit on Continuing Operations when they are earned by employees rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge required to be made against the council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of retirement benefit is reversed out of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement after the (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services.

These transactions are as follows:-

| 2020/21 |   | 2021/22 |
|---------|---|---------|
| £'000   |   | £'000   |
|         | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                  |         |
|         | Cost of Services  |         |
| 6,329   | Current service cost  | 6,951   |
| 204     | Past service costs  | 90      |
| 0       | (Gain)/loss from settlements                                    | 0       |
|         | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure                 |         |
| 1,628   | Net interest expense  | 1,828   |
| 48      | Administration costs  | 64      |
| 8,209   | Total charged to Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services       | 8,933   |
|         | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability              |         |
| 20,007  | Return on plan assets   | 7,423   |
| 0       | Other actuarial gains/(losses)                                  | 0       |
| 44,553  | Changes in financial assumptions                                | 9,702   |
| 1,904   | Changes in demographic assumptions                              | 0       |
| 2,227   | Experience gains/(losses)                                       | -523    |
| -20,415 | Total charged to Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure     | 16,602  |
| -12,206 | Total charged to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 25,535  |
|         | Movement in Reserves Statement                                  |         |
| -3,342  | Reversal of net charges made for retirement benefits            | -6,255  |
|         | Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance          |         |
| 4 867   | Employers' contributions payable to scheme                      | 2,678   |

#### Assets and liabilities in relation to retirement benefits

Reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities:

| 2020/21 |                                      | 2021/22 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| £'000   |                                      | £'000   |
| 171,331 | 1st April                            | 216,468 |
| 6,329   | Current service cost                 | 6,951   |
| 3,247   | Interest cost                        | 4,116   |
| 875     | Contributions by scheme participants | 922     |
|         | Remeasurement (gains)/losses         |         |
| -1,904  | Changes in demographic assumptions   | 0       |
| 44,553  | Changes in financial assumptions     | -9,702  |
| -2,227  | Other                                | 523     |
| 204     | Past service cost                    | 90      |
| 0       | Losses (gains) on curtailment        | 0       |
| -5,940  | Benefits paid                        | -5,815  |
| 216,468 | 31st March                           | 213,553 |

Reconciliation of fair value of the scheme assets:

| 2020/21                                    | 2021/22 |
|--|---------|
| £'000                                      | £'000   |
| 99,842 1st April                           | 121,222 |
| 1,618 Interest income                      | 2,287   |
| Remeasurement gain/(loss)                  |         |
| 20,007 Return on plan assets               | 7,423   |
| 0 Other                                    | 0       |
| 4,868 Contributions from employer          | 2,679   |
| 875 Contributions from scheme participants | 922     |
| -5,940 Benefits paid                       | -5,815  |
| -48 Administration costs                   | -64     |
| 0 Settlement Paid                          | 0       |
| 121,222 31st March                         | 128,654 |

## Pension Assets and Liabilities Recognised in Balance Sheet

| Assets                       | 2021/22  | 2020/21  | 2019/20  | 2018/19  | 2017/18  |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | £'000    | £'000    | £'000    | £'000    | £'000    |
| Present value of liabilities | -213,553 | -216,468 | -171,331 | -183,598 | -179,053 |
| Fair value of assets         | 128,654  | 121,222  | 99,842   | 108,230  | 99,856   |
| Net liability                | -84,899  | -95,246  | -71,489  | -75,368  | -79,197  |

#### Basis for estimating assets and liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. The scheme liabilities have been assessed by Barnett Waddingham LLP, an independent firm of actuaries, the estimates for the County Council Fund being based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31st March 2019.

The principal assumptions used by the actuary have been:

| 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |
| Mortality Assumptions   |         |
| Longevity at 65 for current pensioners                          |         |
| 21.6 Men  | 21.6    |
| 24.3 Women  | 24.3    |
| Longevity at 65 for future pensioners                           |         |
| 22.9 Men  | 23.0    |
| 25.7 Women  | 25.8    |
|   |         |
| Rate of inflation – Retail Price Index                          |         |
| Rate of inflation – Consumer Price index                        |         |
| 3.80% Rate of increase in salaries                              | 4.20%   |
| 2.80% Rate of increase in pensions                              | 3.20%   |
| 2.00% Rate for discounting scheme liabilities                   | 2.60%   |
| Take up of option to convert annual pension into retirement     |         |
| 50% lump sum  | 50%     |
| 10% Take up of option to pay 50% contributions for 50% benefits | 10%     |

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme.

| Impact on the defined benef | it obligation | Increase in | Decrease in |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|                             | Adjustment    | assumption  | assumption  |
|                             |               | £'000       | £'000       |
| Discount Rate               | +/- 0.1%      | -4,158      | 4,245       |
| Salary Increase             | +/- 0.1%      | 369         | -366        |
| Pension Increase            | +/- 0.1%      | 3,847       | -3,772      |
| Mortality Age               | +/- 1 year    | 9,957       | -9,489      |

The Pension Scheme's assets consist of the following categories, by proportion of the total assets held.

| 2020/21 |                              |        |          | 2021/22 |
|---------|------------------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| £'000   |                              | Quoted | Unquoted | £'000   |
|         | Equity Investment            |        |          |         |
| 30,275  | UK investment                | 27,276 | 0        | 27,276  |
| 44,551  | Overseas investment          | 45,459 | 0        | 45,459  |
| 3,692   | Private equity investment    | 0      | 5,195    | 5,195   |
| 78,518  |                              |        |          | 77,930  |
| •       | Gilts                        |        |          |         |
| 4,073   | UK fixed interest            | 3,788  | 0        | 3,788   |
| 4,073   |                              |        |          | 3,788   |
| •       | Other Bonds                  |        |          |         |
| 2,047   | UK corporates                | 2,507  | 0        | 2,507   |
| 6,261   | Overseas corporates          | 6,266  | 0        | 6,266   |
| 8,308   |                              |        |          | 8,773   |
|         |                              |        |          |         |
| 12,383  | Property                     | 0      | 16,528   | 16,528  |
|         |                              |        |          |         |
| 5,512   | Cash/Credit/Unit Trust       | 0      | 7,200    | 7,200   |
|         |                              |        |          |         |
| 5,865   | Inflation-linked pooled fund | 0      | 6,777    | 6,777   |
| ,       | •                            |        | ,        | ,       |
| 6,556   | Infrastructure               | 0      | 7,643    | 7,643   |
|         |                              |        |          |         |
| 121,215 |                              | 85,296 | 43,343   | 128,639 |
|         |                              |        |          |         |

Projected Pension Expense for the Year to 31 March 2023

|   | Year to   |
|---|-----------|
|   | 31-Mar-23 |
| Projection for Year to 31 March 2023          | £'000     |
| Service cost                                  | 6,435     |
| Net Interest on the defined liability (asset) | 2,169     |
| Administration expenses                       | 63        |
| Total   | 8,667     |
| Employer contributions                        | 2,538     |

Note that these figures exclude the capitalised cost of any early retirements or augmentations which may occur after 31 March 2022. These projections are based on the assumptions as at 31 March 2022.

#### **Upfront pension payment**

The Council is liable to make contributions towards the cost of post-employment benefits. For the 3year period 2020/21 - 2022/23, the Council agreed with the Nottinghamshire County Council Pension Fund that the employer secondary rate contributions payable to the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) could be paid as a single up-front payment. Subsequently, in April 2021 the Council paid £2.235m rather than the £2.400m quoted to be paid in installments over the 3 year period. In line with the Council's accounting policies, in 2020/21 the amounts relating to 2021/22 and 2022/23 have been offset against the pension liability on the balance sheet. These amounts will be charged to the General Fund balance in the years to which they relate.

At the close of the triennial period the pension reserve and the pension liability will be brought into line with each other once the charges for 2021/22 and 2022/23 have been charged to the General Fund balance.

Figures in the table below excludes the Councils element of their apportionment of Mansfield and District Joint Crematorium Pension liability.

|                                 | Upfront | 3 year lump | o sum appo | ortionment |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | Payment | 2020/21     | 2021/22    | 2022/23    |
|                                 | £'000   | £'000       | £'000      | £'000      |
| 3 year lump sum payment         | 2,235   | 745         | 745        | 745        |
|                                 |         |             |            |            |
| Council's Pension Reserve       | 85,489  |             |            |            |
| Council's Pension Liability     | 84,744  |             |            |            |
| Variance is 22/23 contributions | 745     |             |            |            |

## **40 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – RISK AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

#### **Disclosure of nature and extent of Risk arising from Financial Instruments**

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, the key risks being:

Credit risk – the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council.

 $\cdot$  Liquidity risk – the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments.

 $\cdot$  Market risk – the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rate movements.

#### **Overall Procedures for Managing Risk**

The Council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets, and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services.

The Council complies with CIPFA's Code of Practice on Treasury Management and Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities, both revised in December 2017.

In line with the Treasury Management Code, the Council approves a Treasury Management Strategy before the commencement of each financial year. The Strategy sets out the parameters for the management of risks associated with financial instruments. The Council also produces Treasury Management Practices specifying the practical arrangements to be followed to manage these risks.

The Treasury Management Strategy includes an Investment Strategy in compliance with the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government Guidance on Local Government Investments. This Guidance emphasises that priority is to be given to security and liquidity, rather than yield. The Council's Treasury Management Strategy and its Treasury Management Practices seek to achieve a suitable balance between risk and return or cost.

#### **Credit Risk: Treasury Investment**

The Council manages credit risk by ensuring that treasury investments are only placed with organisations of high credit quality as set out in the Treasury Management Strategy. These include commercial entities with a minimum long-term credit rating of A-, the UK government, other local authorities, and organisations without credit ratings upon which the Council has received independent investment advice. Recognising that credit ratings are imperfect predictors of default, the Council has regard to other measures including credit default swap and equity prices when selecting commercial entities for investment.

A limit of £15m of the total portfolio is placed on the amount of money that can be invested with a single counterparty (other than the UK government). For unsecured investments in banks, building societies and companies, a smaller limit of £5m applies. The Council also sets limits on investments in certain sectors. No more than £15m in total can be invested for a period longer than one year.

#### Newark and Sherwood District Council Statement of Accounts 2021/22

| 2020/21            |                  |                      |                    | 2021/22          |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Fair Value through | Investments      |                      | Fair Value through | Investments      |
| Profit & Loss      | (Amortised Cost) |                      | Profit & Loss      | (Amortised Cost) |
| £'000              | £'000            | <b>Credit Rating</b> | £'000              | £'000            |
| 0                  | 18,120           | AAA                  | 0                  | 22,140           |
| 0                  | 0                | AA+                  | 0                  | 0                |
| 0                  | 0                | AA                   | 0                  | 0                |
| 0                  | 9,650            | AA-                  | 0                  | 4,650            |
| 0                  | 5,000            | A+                   | 0                  | 16,000           |
| 0                  | 5,000            | A                    | 0                  | 5,000            |
| 0                  | 2,000            | A-                   | 0                  | 2,000            |
| 10,589             | 0                | N/A                  | 16,653             | 0                |
| 10,589             | 39,770           | Total                | 16,653             | 49,790           |

A summary of the credit quality of the Council's investments at 31 March 2022 is shown below:

#### **Credit Risk: Amounts arising from Expected Credit Losses**

The loss allowance for investments at amortised cost during the year are as follows:

|                                       |                         |                  | Lifetime Expected<br>Credit Losses –<br>not credit |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
|                                       | <b>Principal Amount</b> | Historic Risk of | impaired   |
| Investment at Amortised Cost          | £'000                   | Default          | £  |
| Money Market Funds                    |                         |                  |  |
| Deutsche                              | 0                       | 0.000%           | 0  |
| Invesco                               | 12,000                  | 0.000%           | 0  |
| CCLA                                  | 2,240                   | 0.000%           | 0  |
| Goldmans Sachs                        | 7,900                   | 0.000%           | 0  |
| Other Investments                     |                         |                  |  |
| Standard Chartered                    | 3,000                   | 0.005%           | 159  |
| Goldman Sachs                         | 5,000                   | 0.005%           | 272  |
| Lloyds 95 day notice                  | 5,000                   | 0.012%           | 600  |
| Santander UK Plc - 180 day notice a/c | ; 5,000                 | 0.023%           | 1,137  |
| Standard Chartered                    | 3,000                   | 0.032%           | 974  |
| Close Brothers                        | 2,000                   | 0.034%           | 675  |
| Handelsbanken                         | 4,650                   | 0.000%           | 3  |
| Total                                 | 49,790                  |                  | 3,820  |

Please note that we are currently using Historic Default Rates from 1990-2021 for Fitch, 1983-2021 for Moody's and 1981-2021 for S&P. Under IFRS 9 please be aware that the Code does not recognise a loss allowance where the counterparty is central government or a local authority since relevant statutory provisions prevent default. For these instruments, the Expected Credit Loss will be nil.

Due to the immaterial amount calculated on the lifetime expected credit losses the transaction has not been reflected within the accounts.

The loss allowance requirements do not apply to financial assets classified as 'fair value through profit or loss', as current market prices are considered to be an appropriate reflection of credit risk,

with all movements in fair value (including those relating to credit risk) impacting on the carrying amount and being posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services as they arise.

#### **Credit Risk: Trade Receivables**

The following analysis summarises the Council's potential maximum exposure to credit risk on other financial assets based on experience of default.

|                   |       | Historical<br>Experience<br>of Default<br>% | Adjustment<br>for Market<br>31st March<br>2022<br>% | Estimated<br>Maximum<br>Exposure<br>to Default<br>31st March 2022<br>£'000 | Estimated<br>Maximum<br>Exposure<br>to Default<br>31st March 2021<br>£'000 |
|-------------------|-------|---|---|--|--|
| Trade Receivables | 2,004 | 4.8   | 4.8   | 96   | 92   |
|                   | 2,004 |   |   | 96   | 92   |

The following analysis summarises the Council's trade receivables, by due date. Only those receivables meeting the definition of a financial asset are included. The Council does not generally allow credit to its trade debtors, such that £1.307m of the £2.004m balance is past its due date for payment. The past due amount can be analysed by age as follows:

| 2020/21                    | 2021/22 |
|----------------------------|---------|
| £'000                      | £'000   |
| Debtor Analysis            |         |
| 82 Up to 30 days           | 572     |
| 10 31 to 60 days           | 11      |
| 11 61 to 90 days           | 2       |
| 1,121 Greater than 90 days | 722     |
| 1,224 Total                | 1,307   |

Community Infrastructure Levy and section 106 receivables have payment terms of 90 days before recovery action is taken.  $\pounds 0.546m$  of the  $\pounds 0.722m$  debt which is over 90 days old relates to these debtors.

Collateral – During the reporting period the Council held no collateral as security.

#### **Liquidity Risk**

The Council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through a comprehensive cash flow management system, as required by the Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when it is needed.

The Council has ready access to redeem funds invested from the money market to cover any day to day cash flow need, and the Public Works Loan Board provides access to longer term borrowing funds. The Council is also required to provide a balanced budget through the Local Government Finance Act 1992, which ensures sufficient monies are raised to cover annual expenditure. There is, therefore, no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. This risk is managed by maintaining a spread of fixed rate loans and ensuring that no more than 15% of the Council's borrowing matures in any one financial year.

|             | 2020/21 |         |                          |             | 2021/22 |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Liabilities | Assets  | Net     |                          | Liabilities | Assets  | Net     |
| £'000       | £'000   | £'000   | Time to Maturity (years) | £'000       | £'000   | £'000   |
| 6,711       | 42,963  | 36,252  | Not over 1               | 6,638       | 49,803  | 43,165  |
| 6,500       | 13      | -6,487  | Over 1 but not over 2    | 5,500       | 0       | -5,500  |
| 13,500      | 10,589  | -2,911  | Over 2 but not over 5    | 11,000      | 16,653  | 5,653   |
| 24,861      | 0       | -24,861 | Over 5 but not over 10   | 21,942      | 0       | -21,942 |
| 40,140      | 0       | -40,140 | Over 10                  | 48,530      | 0       | -48,530 |
| 3,500       | 0       | -3,500  | Uncertain date*          | 3,500       | 0       | -3,500  |
| 95,212      | 53,565  | -41,647 | Total                    | 97,110      | 66,456  | -30,654 |

#### The maturity analysis of financial instruments is as follows:

\* The Council has £3.5m (2020: £3.5m) of "Lender's option, borrower's option" (LOBO) loans where the lender has the option to propose an increase in the rate payable; the Council will then have the option to accept the new rate or repay the loan without penalty. Due to current low interest rates, in the unlikely event that the lender exercises its option, the Council is likely to repay these loans. The maturity date is therefore uncertain.

#### Market Risk: Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk – The Council is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instrument periods. For instance, a rise in variable and fixed interest rates would have the following effects:

- Borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise.
- Borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the borrowing will fall.
- Investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise.
- · Investments at fixed rates the fair value of the assets will fall.

Investments measured at amortised cost and loans borrowed are not carried at fair value, so changes in their fair value will have no impact on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments measured at fair value will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income or the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services as appropriate.

The Treasury Management Strategy aims to mitigate these risks by setting upper limits on its net exposures to fixed and variable interest rates.

If all interest rates had been 1% higher (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would be:

|  | £'000 |
|--|-------|
| Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings     | 0     |
| Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments | -614  |
| Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services    | -614  |
|  |       |

Decrease in fair value of fixed rate borrowings liabilities (no impact on the Surplus(-) or 13,705 Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure) The impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

#### Market Risk: Price Risk

The Council, excluding the pension fund, does not generally invest in equity shares or marketable bonds.

However, it does have shareholdings to the value of £4m in Arkwood Developments Ltd (100% Council owned). Whilst these holding are generally illiquid, the Council is exposed to gains or losses arising from movements in the price of the shares.

The shares in this company are not traded in an active market and fair value has been based on valuation techniques that are not based on observable current market transactions or available market data. The valuation has been made based on the net assets in the company's latest audited accounts.

The £4m shares are all classified at fair value through profit or loss, however as the transaction is a classed as capital all pricing movements will be reversed to the Capital Adjustment Account to remove impact on the tax payer. The carrying value as at 31 March 2022 is £3.931m.

The Council also holds £12.5m in the CCLA property fund and diversified income fund that has a carrying value as at 31 March 2022 of £12.655m. However, any movements in price will not impact on the General Fund Balance as regulations are currently in force to remove the impact of the fair value movements on the tax payer.

## 41 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – BALANCES

The following categories of financial instrument are carried in the balance sheet:

|                                    | Long    | Term    | Curr    | ent     |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                    | 2021/22 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|                                    | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Financial Assets                   |         |         |         |         |
| Investments                        |         |         |         |         |
| Principal at amortised cost        | 0       | 0       | 23,000  | 17,000  |
| Accrued Interest                   | 0       | 0       | 121     | 67      |
| Fair Value through Profit and Loss | 16,653  | 10,589  | 0       | 0       |
| Total Financial Assets             | 16,653  | 10,589  | 23,121  | 17,067  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          |         |         |         |         |
| Cash (including bank accounts)     | 0       | 0       | 795     | 546     |
| Cash equivalents at amortised cost | 0       | 0       | 26,790  | 22,770  |
| Accrued interest                   | 0       | 0       | 13      | 6       |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents    | 0       | 0       | 27,598  | 23,322  |
| Loans and Receivables              |         |         |         |         |
| Trade Debtors                      | 0       | 0       | 2,004   | 1,920   |
| Other Debtors                      | 7,597   | 6,949   | 1,140   | 1,695   |
| Loans                              | 0       | 13      | 13      | 3,193   |
| Total Loans and Receivables        | 7,597   | 6,962   | 3,157   | 6,808   |
| Total                              | 24,250  | 17,551  | 53,876  | 47,197  |

|  | Long    | Term    | Curr    | ent     |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | 2021/22 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2020/21 |
|  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Financial Liabilties                     |         |         |         |         |
| Principal sum borrowed at Amortised cost | 86,972  | 85,001  | 10,138  | 10,211  |
| Accrued Interest                         | 0       | 0       | 762     | 739     |
| Fair Value through Profit and Loss       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Total Financial Liabilities              | 86,972  | 85,001  | 10,900  | 10,950  |
| Trade Creditors                          | 0       | 0       | 4,066   | 4,036   |
| Other Creditors                          | 0       | 0       | 8,858   | 4,270   |
| Finance Lease Liability                  | 5,233   | 5,374   | 140     | 136     |
| Provisions                               | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Total Non-Financial Liabilties           | 5,233   | 5,374   | 13,064  | 8,442   |
| Total                                    | 92,205  | 90,375  | 23,964  | 19,392  |

Note – Fair value has been measured by:

• Direct reference to published price quotations in an active market; and/or

• Estimating using a valuation technique.

## **42 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – GAINS/LOSSES**

The gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments are made up as follows:

|   | Financial L | iabilities | Financia | al Assets |
|---|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|
|   | 2021/22     | 2020/21    | 2021/22  | 2020/21   |
|   | £'000       | £'000      | £'000    | £'000     |
| Net gains/losses on:  |             |            |          |           |
| • Financial assets measured at fair value through profit and loss via Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services | 0           | 0          | -1,064   | -53       |
| Total Net (Gains) / Losses  | 0           | 0          | -1,064   | -53       |
| Interest expense  | 3,903       | 3,958      | 0        | 0         |
| Interest Payable and Similar Charges  | 3,903       | 3,958      | 0        | 0         |
| Interest income   | 0           | 0          | -1,019   | -932      |
| Interest and Investment Income  | 0           | 0          | -1,019   | -932      |
| Fee Expense   | 0           | 0          | 31       | 21        |
| Total Fee Expense   | 0           | 0          | 31       | 21        |

# **43 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – FAIR VALUES**

Basis for recurring fair value measurements:

• Level 1 Inputs – quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Council can access at the measurement date.

• Level 2 Inputs – inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

• Level 3 Inputs – unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

#### **Fair Value of Financial Assets**

Some of the Council's financial assets are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and are described in the following table, including the valuation techniques used to measure them.

| Financial assets measured<br>at fair value<br>Fair Value through Profit and Lo | Input<br>Level in<br>Fair Value Valuation technique used to<br>Hierarchy measure fair value<br>oss | 2021/22<br>£'000 | 2020/21<br>£'000 |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|
| Equity shareholdings in<br>Arkwood Developments Ltd                            | Level 3 Net Assets valuation (see * below)   | 3,997            | 3,655            |
| CCLA Property Fund   | Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active<br>markets for indentical shares                        | 7,263            | 3,620            |
| CCLA Diversified Income<br>Fund (DIF)  | Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active<br>markets for indentical shares                        | 5,393            | 3,314            |
| Total  |  | 16,653           | 10,589           |

\*Equity Shareholding in Arkwood Developments Ltd

The Council's shareholding in Arkwood Developments Ltd – the shares in this company are not traded in an active market and fair value of £3.997m has been based on valuation techniques that are not based on observable current market transactions or available market data. The valuation has been made based on an analysis of the net assets in the company's latest audited accounts.

#### **History of Fair Value Movements of Financial Assets**

| Equity in Arkwood<br>Developments Ltd | Opening<br>Principal<br>1.4.21<br>£'000<br>4,000 | In Year<br>Principal<br>Movement<br>£'000<br>0 | Closing<br>Principal<br>31.3.22<br>£'000<br>4,000 | Opening<br>Fair Value<br>Adj<br>1.4.21<br>£'000<br>-345 | In year<br>Movemen<br>t<br>£'000<br>342 | Closing<br>Fair Value<br>Adj<br>31.3.22<br>£'000<br>-3 | Carrying<br>Value<br>31.3.22<br>£'000<br>3,997 |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| CCLA Property<br>Fund                 | 4,000  | 3,000  | 7,000   | -380  | 643                                     | 263  | 7,263  |
| CCLA Diversified<br>Income            | 3,500  | 2,000  | 5,500   | -186  | 79                                      | -107   | 5,393  |
| Total                                 | 11,500   | 5,000  | 16,500  | -911  | 1,064                                   | 153  | 16,653   |

#### Transfers between Levels of the Fair Value Hierarchy

There were no transfers between input levels 1 and 2 during the year.

#### **Changes in the Valuation Technique**

There has been no change in the valuation technique used during the year for the financial instruments.

# Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements for Financial Assets Carried at Fair Value Categorised within Level 3 of the Fair Value Hierarchy for Financial Assets

| 20  | 21/22 | 2020/21 |
|---|-------|---------|
|   | £'000 | £'000   |
| Opening balance   | 3,655 | 3,833   |
| Transfers into Level 3  | 0     | 0       |
| Transfers out of Level 3  | 0     | 0       |
| Total gains or loss (-) for the period:   |       |         |
| <ul> <li>Included in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services</li> </ul> | 342   | -178    |
| <ul> <li>Included in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure</li> </ul>      | 0     | 0       |
| Additions   | 0     | 0       |
| Disposals   | 0     | 0       |
| Closing Balance   | 3,997 | 3,655   |

Gains and losses included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for the current and the previous year relate to the unquoted shares in Arkwood Developments Ltd.

# The Fair Values of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities that are not measured at Fair Value (but for which Fair Value Disclosures are required)

Except for the financial assets carried at fair value (described in the table above), all other financial liabilities and financial assets represented by amortised cost and long-term debtors and creditors are carried on the balance sheet at amortised cost. Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments, using the following assumptions:

• For loans from the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) and other loans payable, premature repayment rates from the PWLB have been applied to provide the fair value under PWLB debt redemption procedures.

 $\cdot$  For loans receivable prevailing the benchmark market rates have been used to provide the fair value.

• No early repayment or impairment is recognised.

 $\cdot$  Where an instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months or is a trade or other receivable, the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount or the billed amount.

• The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

| Fair values of financial liabilities:              |       | 202     | /22          | 2020    | 0/21    |
|--|-------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|
|  |       | £'000   | <b>£'000</b> | £'000   | £'000   |
|  | Fair  | Balance | Fair         | Balance | Fair    |
|  | Value | Sheet   | value        | Sheet   | value   |
|  | Level | £'000   | <b>£'000</b> | £'000   | £'000   |
| Financial Liabilities held at amortised cost:      |       |         |              |         |         |
| Public Works Loans Board                           | 2     | 81,082  | 85,817       | 75,572  | 87,967  |
| Non PWLB debt                                      | 2     | 16,790  | 24,191       | 20,379  | 30,166  |
| Total  |       | 97,872  | 110,008      | 95,951  | 118,133 |
| Liabilities for which fair value is not disclosed: |       |         |              |         |         |
| Short-term creditors                               |       | 12,924  | 12,924       | 8,306   | 8,306   |
| Long term Creditors                                |       | 0       | 0            | 0       | 0       |
| Other Long Term Liabilities - Finance Lease        |       | 5,233   | 5,233        | 5,374   | 5,374   |
| Total  |       | 18,157  | 18,157       | 13,680  | 13,680  |
| Total Liabilities                                  |       | 116,029 | 128,165      | 109,631 | 131,813 |

The fair value of borrowings is higher than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the prevailing rates at the balance sheet date. This shows a notional future loss (based on economic conditions at 31 March 2022) arising from a commitment to pay interest to lenders above current market rates.

The fair value for financial liabilities and financial assets that are not measured at fair value included in Levels 2 and 3 in the table above have been arrived at using a discounted cash flow analysis with the most significant inputs being the discount rate detailed above.

The fair value for financial liabilities and financial assets that are not measured at fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that will take place over the remaining term of the instruments, using the assumptions detailed above, primarily for financial liabilities the fair value is arrived at by applying the discounted cash flow calculations based on the PWLB premium/discount calculations

| Fair values of financial assets:              |       | 2021    | /22    | 2020/2  |        |
|---|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|   |       | £'000   | £'000  | £'000   | £'000  |
|   | Fair  | Balance | Fair   | Balance | Fair   |
|   | Value | Sheet   | value  | Sheet   | value  |
|   | Level | £'000   | £'000  | £'000   | £'000  |
| Financial assets held at amortised cost:      |       |         |        |         |        |
| Long term investments                         | 2     | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0      |
| Total   |       | 0       | 0      | 0       | 0      |
| Assets for which fair value is not disclosed: |       |         |        |         |        |
| Short term Debtors                            |       | 3,157   | 3,157  | 6,808   | 6,808  |
| Long term Debtors                             |       | 7,597   | 7,597  | 6,962   | 6,962  |
| Short term investments                        |       | 23,121  | 23,121 | 17,067  | 17,067 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                     |       | 27,598  | 27,598 | 23,322  | 23,322 |
| Total   |       | 61,473  | 61,473 | 54,159  | 54,159 |
| Total Assets                                  |       | 61,473  | 61,473 | 54,159  | 54,159 |

#### **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT**

The HRA Income and Expenditure Statement shows the economic cost in the year of providing housing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and government grants. Authorities charge rents to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis on which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement.

| 2020/21 |  | 2021/22 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   | Νο   |         |
| 2 000   | Income   |         |
| -22 189 | Dwelling Rent  | -22,682 |
|         | Garages  | -122    |
|         | Shops  | -22     |
|         | Gross Rental Income  | -22,826 |
| 22,000  |  | 22,020  |
| -976    | Charges for Services and Facilities  | -1,027  |
|         | Contributions towards Expenditure  | -1,015  |
| -       | Other Income   | 0       |
|         | Total Income   | -24,868 |
| ,       | Expenditure  | ,       |
| 7,390   | Supervision and Management   | 5,680   |
|         | Repairs and Maintenance  | 4,921   |
| 689     | Rents, Rates, Taxes and Other Charges                                      | 567     |
| 105     | Revenue Expenditure Funded by Capital                                      | 191     |
|         | Depreciation of non current assets   |         |
| 4,588   | On dwellings   | 4,611   |
| 271     | On other assets  | 306     |
| 0       | Impairment of non current assets   | 0       |
|         | Revaluation of non current assets  |         |
| 3,286   | On dwellings   | 5,700   |
| -31     | On other assets  | 172     |
| 12      | Debt Management Expenses   | 13      |
| 18,662  | Total Expenditure  | 22,161  |
| 44      | HRA share of other amounts included in the whole authority net             | 21      |
|         | expenditure of continuing operations but not allocated to specific service | es      |
| -5,642  | Net Cost of HRA Services as included in the whole authority                | -2,686  |
|         | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                             |         |
|         | (Gain)/Loss on sale of HRA non current assets                              | 482     |
|         | Interest Payable and Similar Charges                                       | 4,254   |
|         | HRA Interest and Investment Income   | -1      |
|         | Loss Allowance   | -259    |
| -355    | Capital grants and contributions   | -1,741  |
|         |  |         |
| -1,253  | Surplus(-)/Deficit for the year on HRA Services                            | 49      |

# **MOVEMENT ON THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT STATEMENT**

| 2020/21  | 2021/22    |
|--|------------|
|  |            |
| £'000  | £'000      |
| -6,756 HRA Balance brought forward   | -7,461     |
|  |            |
| -1,253 Surplus(-)/Deficit on the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement              | 49         |
|  |            |
| Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulation            | <u>IS:</u> |
| Adjustments to the Revenue Resources   |            |
| -1,029 Pensions costs (transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve)              | -1,166     |
| -10,347 Reversal of entries included in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of | -11,405    |
| Services in relation to capital expenditure (these items are charged to            | ,          |
| Capital):  |            |
| Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources                                  |            |
|  | 4 744      |
| 2,091 Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds from revenue to the Capital      | 1,711      |
| Receipts Reserve   |            |
| -35 Administrative costs of non-current asset disposals (funded by a               | -27        |
| contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve)                                    |            |
| 0 Capital expenditure funded by the Housing Revenue Account                        | 79         |
| 9,868 Posting of HRA resources from revenue to the Major Repairs Reserve           | 10,926     |
| 548  | 118        |
|  |            |
| -705 Increase(-)/Decrease in year in the HRA                                       | 167        |
|  |            |
| -7,461 HRA Balance carried forward, including HRA Earmarked Reserves               | -7,294     |

## **H1 HOUSING STOCK**

The Council was responsible for managing an average of 5,544 dwellings during 2021/22 (5,506 2020/21). The stock was made up as follows:

| Total<br>2020/21                      | Pre<br>1945 | 1945-<br>1964 | 1965-<br>1974 | 1975-<br>2013 | Total<br>2021/22 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| No<br>Traditional/Non Traditional Hou | No          | No            | No            | No            | No               |
|                                       |             |               |               |               |                  |
| 2,034 1 - 2 Bedrooms                  | 60          | 787           | 496           | 709           | 2,052            |
| 1,948 3+ Bedrooms                     | 377         | 1,102         | 272           | 180           | 1,931            |
|                                       |             |               |               |               |                  |
| <u>Flats</u>                          |             |               |               |               |                  |
| 1,495 Low Rise (1-2 storeys)          | 22          | 694           | 437           | 379           | 1,532            |
| 29 Medium Rise (3-5                   | 0           | 4             | 9             | 16            | 29               |
| 5,506 Total                           | 459         | 2,587         | 1,214         | 1,284         | 5,544            |

# H2 HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT ASSETS

The total Balance Sheet valuations of land, houses and other property within the HRA are as follows:-

| 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |
| 291,092 Dwellings                               | 323,686 |
| 8,872 Other Land and Buildings                  | 9,112   |
| 0 Investment Properties                         | 0       |
| 10,314 Assets Under Construction                | 6,205   |
| 0 Surplus Assets                                | 0       |
| 87 Community Assets                             | 87      |
| 325 Infrastructure Assets                       | 293     |
| 2,050 Vehicle, Plant and Equipment              | 2,083   |
| 312,740 Total HRA Property, Plant and Equipment | 341,466 |
| 547 Assets Held for Sale                        | 976     |
| 313,287 Total HRA Assets on Balance Sheet       | 342,442 |

The vacant possession value of dwellings within the authority's HRA (values in accordance with the guidance) is shown below. The difference between the vacant possession value and the Balance Sheet value of dwellings within the HRA show the economic cost to the government of providing council housing at less than market rents.

| 2020/21           | 2021/22 |
|-------------------|---------|
| £'000             | £'000   |
| 693,076 Dwellings | 770,681 |
| 693,076 Total     | 770,681 |

The council dwellings valuations have been arrived at using a valuation report prepared by the Council's appointed surveyors, Wilks Head and Eve. The valuation was carried out as at the 31 March 2022. The values have been applied to council houses on a beacon property base whereby similar properties in similar areas are all given the same value. Property valuations have moved in line with the current domestic property market.

# H3 MOVEMENTS ON THE MAJOR REPAIRS RESERVE

| 2020/21<br>£'000                                   | 2021/22<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|
| 11,700 Balance Brought Forward 1st April           | 11,689           |
| Transfers to Reserve re Depreciation               |                  |
| 4,588 Dwellings                                    | 4,675            |
| 271 Non Dwellings                                  | 242              |
| Transfers to the HRA:                              |                  |
| 2,749 HRA Revenue Contribution                     | 5,419            |
| 2,260 Additional transfer to Reserve               | 590              |
| -4,026 Repayment of Debt                           | -3,029           |
| -5,853 Amounts used to finance Capital Expenditure | -2,136           |
| 11,689 Balance Carried Forward 31st March          | 17,450           |

# H4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING

| 2020/24         2020/22           £'000         £'000           64 Structural Maintenance         56           428 Roofing Works         406           0 Asbestos and Fire Safety         227           773 Kitchens and Bathrooms         784           117 Garage Forecourts         145           292 External Works         197           317 Electrical Works         197           317 Electrical Works         370           506 Disabled Facilities Provision         736           383 Heating Systems         516           18 Energy Efficiency Works         0           295 Environmental Works         61           12,018 Affordable Housing         8,501           0 Other works         19           15,211 Total         12,018           Einancing         5,000           6,411 Borrowing         5,000           5,853 Major Repairs Reserve         2,136           143 Government Grants         1,303           143 Government Grants         1,303           437 Contributions         540           0 Capital Provision         0           2,367 Capital Receipts         3,039           15,211 Total         12,018 | 0000/04 |                               | 0004/00 |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| 64 Structural Maintenance         56           428 Roofing Works         406           0 Asbestos and Fire Safety         227           773 Kitchens and Bathrooms         784           117 Garage Forecourts         145           292 External Works         197           317 Electrical Works         370           506 Disabled Facilities Provision         736           383 Heating Systems         516           18 Energy Efficiency Works         0           295 Environmental Works         61           12,018 Affordable Housing         8,501           0 Other works         19           15,211 Total         12,018           Financing         5,000           6,411 Borrowing         5,000           5,853 Major Repairs Reserve         2,136           143 Government Grants         1,303           437 Contributions         540           0 Capital Provision         0           2,367 Capital Receipts         3,039  | 2020/21 |                               | 2021/22 |
| 428 Roofing Works       406         0 Asbestos and Fire Safety       227         773 Kitchens and Bathrooms       784         117 Garage Forecourts       145         292 External Works       197         317 Electrical Works       370         506 Disabled Facilities Provision       736         383 Heating Systems       516         18 Energy Efficiency Works       0         295 Environmental Works       61         12,018 Affordable Housing       8,501         0 Other works       19         15,211 Total       12,018         Financing       5,000         6,411 Borrowing       5,000         5,853 Major Repairs Reserve       2,136         143 Government Grants       1,303         437 Contributions       540         0 Capital Provision       0         2,367 Capital Receipts       3,039   |         |                               |         |
| 0 Asbestos and Fire Safety         227           773 Kitchens and Bathrooms         784           117 Garage Forecourts         145           292 External Works         197           317 Electrical Works         370           506 Disabled Facilities Provision         736           383 Heating Systems         516           18 Energy Efficiency Works         0           295 Environmental Works         61           12,018 Affordable Housing         8,501           0 Other works         19           15,211 Total         12,018           Financing         2,136           143 Government Grants         1,303           437 Contributions         540           0 Capital Provision         0           2,367 Capital Receipts         3,039   | 64      | Structural Maintenance        | 56      |
| 773 Kitchens and Bathrooms       784         117 Garage Forecourts       145         292 External Works       197         317 Electrical Works       370         506 Disabled Facilities Provision       736         383 Heating Systems       516         18 Energy Efficiency Works       0         295 Environmental Works       61         12,018 Affordable Housing       8,501         0 Other works       19         15,211 Total       12,018         Financing       5,000         5,853 Major Repairs Reserve       2,136         143 Government Grants       1,303         437 Contributions       540         0 Capital Provision       0         2,367 Capital Receipts       3,039  | 428     | Roofing Works                 | 406     |
| 117 Garage Forecourts       145         292 External Works       197         317 Electrical Works       370         506 Disabled Facilities Provision       736         383 Heating Systems       516         18 Energy Efficiency Works       0         295 Environmental Works       61         12,018 Affordable Housing       8,501         0 Other works       19         15,211 Total       12,018         Financing       5,000         6,411 Borrowing       5,000         5,853 Major Repairs Reserve       2,136         143 Government Grants       1,303         437 Contributions       540         0 Capital Provision       0         2,367 Capital Receipts       3,039   | 0       | Asbestos and Fire Safety      | 227     |
| 292 External Works197317 Electrical Works370506 Disabled Facilities Provision736383 Heating Systems51618 Energy Efficiency Works0295 Environmental Works6112,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Einancing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 773     | Kitchens and Bathrooms        | 784     |
| 317 Electrical Works370506 Disabled Facilities Provision736383 Heating Systems51618 Energy Efficiency Works0295 Environmental Works6112,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 117     | Garage Forecourts             | 145     |
| 506 Disabled Facilities Provision736383 Heating Systems51618 Energy Efficiency Works0295 Environmental Works6112,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 292     | External Works                | 197     |
| 383 Heating Systems51618 Energy Efficiency Works0295 Environmental Works6112,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 317     | Electrical Works              | 370     |
| 18 Energy Efficiency Works0295 Environmental Works6112,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 506     | Disabled Facilities Provision | 736     |
| 295 Environmental Works6112,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 383     | Heating Systems               | 516     |
| 12,018 Affordable Housing8,5010 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 18      | Energy Efficiency Works       | 0       |
| 0 Other works1915,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 295     | Environmental Works           | 61      |
| 15,211 Total12,018Financing5,0006,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 12,018  | Affordable Housing            | 8,501   |
| Financing6,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039  | 0       | Other works                   | 19      |
| 6,411 Borrowing5,0005,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 15,211  | Total                         | 12,018  |
| 5,853 Major Repairs Reserve2,136143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   |         | Financing                     |         |
| 143 Government Grants1,303437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 6,411   | Borrowing                     | 5,000   |
| 437 Contributions5400 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 5,853   | Major Repairs Reserve         | 2,136   |
| 0 Capital Provision02,367 Capital Receipts3,039   | 143     | Government Grants             | 1,303   |
| 2,367 Capital Receipts 3,039  | 437     | Contributions                 | 540     |
| · ·   | 0       | Capital Provision             | 0       |
| 15,211 Total 12,018   | 2,367   | Capital Receipts              | 3,039   |
|   | 15,211  | Total                         | 12,018  |

# H5 CAPITAL RECEIPTS

| 2020/21   | 2021/22 |
|---|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |
| 93 Land and Other Property                              | 66      |
| 1,997 Sold Council Houses through Right to Buy          | 1,646   |
| -35 Less administration costs on sale of Council Houses | -27     |
| 2,055 Total   | 1,685   |
| 0 Reallocation of Receipts                              | 0       |
| -443 Less amount paid to Government Pool                | -443    |
| 1,612 Total   | 1,242   |

Under the Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) Regulations 2003 as amended, the Council has to make a payment to the Secretary of State in respect of housing capital receipts. The amount payable is dependent on a number of factors:

- Sale price net of discount.
- Debt value assumed for the property under the self-financing settlement.
- · Value of the authority's actual debt attributable to the property.
- The respective values of the authority's and Government's share capital.
- The number of properties sold in each quarter.

The Council has signed an agreement allowing it to retain additional Right to Buy receipts to fund new or acquired affordable housing.

## **H6 DEPRECIATION CHARGES**

The total depreciation charge for land, houses and other property within the authority's HRA are as follows:

| 2020/21                | 2021/22 |
|------------------------|---------|
| £'000                  | £'000   |
| 4,588 Council Houses   | 4,611   |
| 271 Land and Buildings | 306     |
| 4,859 Total            | 4,917   |

## H7 REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE

Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute is created when expenditure has been incurred on items that are not capitalised as fixed assets and have been financed from capital resources. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute is written down to the Housing Revenue Account over an appropriate period, usually in the same year in which the expenditure has been incurred.

The total amount of Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute totals £0.191m for 2021/22 (£0.105m in 2020/21).

## H8 IMPAIRMENT CHARGES

During the financial year 2021/22 there were no impairment charges.

### H9 RENT ARREARS

The total amount of rent arrears as at 31st March 2022 was £649,475 (2020/21 £677,356). Included in the doubtful debt provision is the amount of £649,475 (2020/21 £677,356) relating to rent arrears.

## H10 CONTRIBUTIONS TOWARDS EXPENDITURE

The income of £1,015,284 (£1,017,297 in 2020/21) primarily relates to contributions:

- to the Housing Revenue Account (HRA) capital programme for associated staff costs;
- for electricity generated by the photovoltaic (PV) panels on HRA properties; and
- to the HRA from the General Fund for the upkeep of communal amenities.

## **COLLECTION FUND**

The Collection Fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to local authorities and the Government of council tax and non-domestic rates.

| Domestic         Council           2020/21         Rates         Tax         Total           £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           Amounts required by statute to be credited to the collection fund         -32,567         0         -32,567           -83,135         Council Tax         0         -88,413         -88,413           -153         Transitional Protection Payment         0         0         0           -715         Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:         0         Nottinghamshire Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0         Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0         0         0           0         Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159         0         -7,934           0         Outrighamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771         3,318         3,318         3,318           60.216         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         3,318         3,318         3,318           7.018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>2021/22</th><th></th></t<>   |          |  |                   | 2021/22     |          |
|--|----------|--|-------------------|-------------|----------|
| £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           Amounts required by statute to be credited to the collection fund           -24.878 Income from Business Ratepayers         -32,567         0         -32,567           -83,135 Council Tax         0         -88,413         -88,413           -163 Transitional Protection Payment         0         0         0           -715 Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:           0 Newark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0 Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         -1,428           0 Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159           0 Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Folice Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,019         Parishes         0         3,237 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Domestic</td> <td>Council</td> <td></td>                                |          |  | Domestic          | Council     |          |
| Amounts required by statute to be credited to the collection fund           -24,878         Income from Business Ratepayers         -32,567         0         -32,567           -83,135         Council Tax         0         -88,413         -183           -153         Transitional Protection Payment         0         0         0           -715         Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:         0         Netwark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0         Nottinghamshire Councy Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0         Nottinghamshire Councy Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0         Nottinghamshire Councy Council         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881         Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         0         3,237         63,237           80,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         9,771         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire County Council         0 </td <td>2020/21</td> <td></td> <td>Rates</td> <td>Тах</td> <td>Total</td> | 2020/21  |  | Rates             | Тах         | Total    |
| -24,878         Income from Business Ratepayers         -32,567         0         -32,567           -83,135         Council Tax         0         -88,413         -88,413           -153         Transitional Protection Payment         0         0         0           -715         Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:         -6,347         -6,347           0         Nottinghamshire County Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0         Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0         0           0         Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0         -7,934           -108,881         Total Income         -48,455         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund         Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,237         3,237           1,1958 </td <td>£'000</td> <td></td> <td>£'000</td> <td>£'000</td> <td>£'000</td>                               | £'000    |  | £'000             | £'000       | £'000    |
| -83,135         Council Tax         0         -88,413         -88,413           -153         Transitional Protection Payment         0         0         0           -715         Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:         0         Newark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0         Nottinghamshire County Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0         Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0           0         Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159           0         Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881         Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund         Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         60,216         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237         <  |          | Amounts required by statute to be credited to the colle  | ction fund        |             |          |
| -153 Transitional Protection Payment         0         0         0           -715 Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:         0         Newark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0 Nottinghamshire County Council         -1,428         0         -1,428         0         -1,428           0 Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         7.934         0         -7.934         0         -7.934         0         -7.934         0         7.935         0         0         3.237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         6.3,237         7.   | -24,878  | Income from Business Ratepayers                          | -32,567           | 0           | -32,567  |
| -715 Transfers from General Fund - council tax         0         -1         -1           Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:         0           0 Newark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0 Nottinghamshire Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0 Nottinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0           0 Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -7,934         0         -7,934           108,81 Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849         -7,934         0         -7,934           60,216 Nottinghamshire Councy Council         0         63,237         63,237         63,237         63,237           8,996 Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         9,771         9,771         3,318         3,318           7,018 Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109 Parishes         0         3,237         Not           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           21,958 Payable to Government         21,783         0         21,783           17,667 Newark and Sherwood District Council         3,921         0 </td <td>-83,135</td> <td>Council Tax</td> <td>0</td> <td>-88,413</td> <td>-88,413</td>                          | -83,135  | Council Tax  | 0                 | -88,413     | -88,413  |
| Contributions towards previous year's estimated collection fund deficit:           0         Newark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0         Nottinghamshire County Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0         Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159           0         Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881         Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund         Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,423           21,958         Payable to Government         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         3,921         0         3,921           3953         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority   | -153     | Transitional Protection Payment                          | 0                 | 0           | 0        |
| 0 Newark and Sherwood District Council         -6,347         0         -6,347           0 Nottinghamshire County Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0 Nottinghamshire Folice - council tax         0         0         0           0 Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881 Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,649           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         -63,237         63,237           60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Netwinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:  | -715     | Transfers from General Fund - council tax                | 0                 | -1          | -1       |
| 0         Nottiinghamshire County Council         -1,428         0         -1,428           0         Nottiinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0           0         Nottiinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159           0         Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         -88,414         -136,849           -108,881         Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         60,216         Nottiinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Pire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           21,958         Payable to Government         21,783         0         21,742           3,953         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         11,44         Payable to Government  |          | Contributions towards previous year's estimated of       | ollection fu      | nd deficit: |          |
| 0         Nottiinghamshire Police - council tax         0         0         0           0         Nottiinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159           0         Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881         Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         63,237         63,237           60,216         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         439         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         1         1,44         Payable to Government         0         0         0     <   | 0        | Newark and Sherwood District Council                     | -6,347            | 0           | -6,347   |
| 0         Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue         -159         0         -159           0         Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881         Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         1         1,444         Payable to Government         0         0   | 0        | Nottinghamshire County Council                           | -1,428            | 0           | -1,428   |
| 0         Central Government - non-domestic rates         -7,934         0         -7,934           -108,881 Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         0         63,237         63,237           60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         0           911         Hayable to Government         0         0         0         0           914         Payable to Government         0         0         0         0           1,144  | 0        | Nottinghamshire Police - council tax                     | 0                 | 0           | 0        |
| -108,881 Total Income         -48,435         -88,414         -136,849           Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:         60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         3,921           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-//Surplus:         1         1,427         3,537         2,547           23         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         315         135         0           0         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         381         381   | 0        | Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue                          | -159              | 0           | -159     |
| Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collection fund<br>Council Tax Precepts and Demands:           60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,958         Payable to Government         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         117,427         0         17,2547           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0           1,144         Payable to Government         0         2,547         2,547           23         Nottinghamshire Fire Author  | 0        | Central Government - non-domestic rates                  | -7,934            | 0           | -7,934   |
| Council Tax Precepts and Demands:           60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:  | -108,881 | Total Income   | -48,435           | -88,414     | -136,849 |
| 60,216         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         63,237         63,237           8,996         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         1         1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0         0           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0         0           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0         0         135  |          | Amounts required by statute to be debited to the collect | <u>ction fund</u> |             |          |
| 8,996         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         9,771         9,771           3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:  |          | Council Tax Precepts and Demands:                        |                   |             |          |
| 3,192         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         3,318         3,318           7,018         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         7,282         7,282           3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         11,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0         0           915         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         2,547         2,547           206         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         2,547         2,547           23         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         381         381           0         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         381         381           0         Transi  | 60,216   | Nottinghamshire County Council                           | 0                 | 63,237      | -        |
| 7,018       Newark and Sherwood District Council       0       7,282       7,282         3,109       Parishes       0       3,237       3,237         Non Domestic Rates:       21,783       0       21,783         21,958       Payable to Government       21,783       0       21,783         17,567       Newark and Sherwood District Council       17,427       0       17,427         3,953       Nottinghamshire County Council       3,921       0       3,921         439       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       436       0       436         Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:       1       1       438       428         206       Nottinghamshire County Council       0       0       0         915       Newark and Sherwood District Council       0       428       428         206       Nottinghamshire County Council       0       2,547       2,547         23       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       0       135       135         0       Nottinghamshire Police Authority       0       381       381         0       Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       1,496       164         162       Costs of Collection       164   | 8,996    | Nottinghamshire Police Authority                         | 0                 | 9,771       | 9,771    |
| 3,109         Parishes         0         3,237         3,237           Non Domestic Rates:         21,958         Payable to Government         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:         17,444         Payable to Government         0         0         0           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0         0           915         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         428         428           206         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         2,547         2,547           23         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         135         135           0         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         381         381           0         Transitional Payment Protection         1,496         0         1,496           162         Costs of Collection         164         0         164  | 3,192    | Nottinghamshire Fire Authority                           | 0                 | 3,318       | 3,318    |
| Non Domestic Rates:           21,958         Payable to Government         21,783         0         21,783           17,567         Newark and Sherwood District Council         17,427         0         17,427           3,953         Nottinghamshire County Council         3,921         0         3,921           439         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         436         0         436           Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:   | 7,018    | Newark and Sherwood District Council                     | 0                 | 7,282       | 7,282    |
| 21,958       Payable to Government       21,783       0       21,783         17,567       Newark and Sherwood District Council       17,427       0       17,427         3,953       Nottinghamshire County Council       3,921       0       3,921         439       Nottinghamshire County Council       3,921       0       3,921         439       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       436       0       436         Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:  | 3,109    | Parishes   | 0                 | 3,237       | 3,237    |
| 17,567       Newark and Sherwood District Council       17,427       0       17,427         3,953       Nottinghamshire County Council       3,921       0       3,921         439       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       436       0       436         Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:  |          | Non Domestic Rates:                                      |                   |             |          |
| 3,953       Nottinghamshire County Council       3,921       0       3,921         439       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       436       0       436         Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:       0       0       0         1,144       Payable to Government       0       0       0         915       Newark and Sherwood District Council       0       428       428         206       Nottinghamshire County Council       0       2,547       2,547         23       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       0       135       135         0       Nottinghamshire Police Authority       0       381       381         0       Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       0       1,496         162       Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0       Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454       Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222       Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593       Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167       Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,58   | 21,958   | Payable to Government                                    | 21,783            | 0           | 21,783   |
| 439       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       436       0       436         Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:   | 17,567   | Newark and Sherwood District Council                     | 17,427            | 0           | 17,427   |
| Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:           1,144         Payable to Government         0         0         0           915         Newark and Sherwood District Council         0         428         428           206         Nottinghamshire County Council         0         2,547         2,547           23         Nottinghamshire Fire Authority         0         135         135           0         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         381         381           0         Transitional Payment Protection         1,496         0         1,496           162         Costs of Collection         164         0         164           0         Interest Payments on Refunds         0         0         0         0           1,454         Provision for Uncollectable Debts         21         800         821           222         Provision for Appeals         -735         0         -735           593         Renewable Energy Retention         939         0         939           131,167         Total Expenditure         45,452         91,136         136,588           22,286         Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year         -2,983         2,722         -261           -8,99   | 3,953    | Nottinghamshire County Council                           | 3,921             | 0           | 3,921    |
| 1,144       Payable to Government       0       0       0         915       Newark and Sherwood District Council       0       428       428         206       Nottinghamshire County Council       0       2,547       2,547         23       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       0       135       135         0       Nottinghamshire Police Authority       0       381       381         0       Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       0       1,496         162       Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0       Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454       Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222       Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593       Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167       Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286       Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994       Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292   | 439      | Nottinghamshire Fire Authority                           | 436               | 0           | 436      |
| 915       Newark and Sherwood District Council       0       428       428         206       Nottinghamshire County Council       0       2,547       2,547         23       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       0       135       135         0       Nottinghamshire Police Authority       0       381       381         0       Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       0       1,496         162       Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0       Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454       Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222       Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593       Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167       Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286       Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994       Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292   |          | Share of NDR1 deficit(-)/Surplus:                        |                   |             |          |
| 206       Nottinghamshire County Council       0       2,547       2,547         23       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       0       135       135         0       Nottinghamshire Police Authority       0       381       381         0       Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       0       1,496         162       Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0       Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454       Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222       Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593       Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167       Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286       Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994       Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292  | 1,144    | Payable to Government                                    | 0                 | 0           | 0        |
| 23       Nottinghamshire Fire Authority       0       135       135         0       Nottinghamshire Police Authority       0       381       381         0       Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       0       1,496         162       Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0       Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454       Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222       Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593       Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167       Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286       Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994       Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292   | 915      |  | 0                 | 428         | 428      |
| 0         Nottinghamshire Police Authority         0         381         381           0         Transitional Payment Protection         1,496         0         1,496           162         Costs of Collection         164         0         164           0         Interest Payments on Refunds         0         0         0           1,454         Provision for Uncollectable Debts         21         800         821           222         Provision for Appeals         -735         0         -735           593         Renewable Energy Retention         939         0         939           131,167         Total Expenditure         45,452         91,136         136,588           22,286         Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year         -2,983         2,722         -261           -8,994         Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit         17,418         -4,126         13,292   | 206      | Nottinghamshire County Council                           | 0                 | 2,547       | 2,547    |
| 0 Transitional Payment Protection       1,496       0       1,496         162 Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0 Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454 Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222 Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593 Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167 Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292  | 23       | •  | 0                 | 135         | 135      |
| 162 Costs of Collection       164       0       164         0 Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454 Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222 Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593 Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167 Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292  | 0        | Nottinghamshire Police Authority                         | 0                 | 381         | 381      |
| 0 Interest Payments on Refunds       0       0       0         1,454 Provision for Uncollectable Debts       21       800       821         222 Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593 Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167 Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292  | 0        | Transitional Payment Protection                          | 1,496             | 0           | 1,496    |
| 1,454 Provision for Uncollectable Debts21800821222 Provision for Appeals-7350-735593 Renewable Energy Retention9390939131,167 Total Expenditure45,45291,136136,58822,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year-2,9832,722-261-8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit17,418-4,12613,292  | 162      | Costs of Collection                                      | 164               | 0           | 164      |
| 222 Provision for Appeals       -735       0       -735         593 Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167 Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292  |          | •  | 0                 | 0           |          |
| 593 Renewable Energy Retention       939       0       939         131,167 Total Expenditure       45,452       91,136       136,588         22,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year       -2,983       2,722       -261         -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit       17,418       -4,126       13,292  |          |  |                   | 800         |          |
| 131,167 Total Expenditure45,45291,136136,58822,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year-2,9832,722-261-8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit17,418-4,12613,292  |          | ••   |                   | 0           |          |
| 22,286 Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year         -2,983         2,722         -261           -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit         17,418         -4,126         13,292   |          |  |                   | -           |          |
| -8,994 Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit 17,418 -4,126 13,292  | 131,167  | Total Expenditure  | 45,452            | 91,136      | 136,588  |
|  | 22,286   | Net Surplus(-)/Deficit for year                          | -2,983            | 2,722       | -261     |
| 13,292 Fund Balance as at 31st March - Surplus(-)/Deficit 14,435 -1,404 13,031   | -8,994   | Fund Balance as at 1st April - Surplus(-)/Deficit        | 17,418            | -4,126      | 13,292   |
|  | 13,292   | Fund Balance as at 31st March - Surplus(-)/Deficit       | 14,435            | -1,404      | 13,031   |

## **C1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

- (a) Revenue Support Grant is paid directly to all billing and precepting authorities and will be included within Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- (b) Parish precepts are paid from the General Fund of billing authorities and will be included within Other Operating Expenditure on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- (c) The year-end surplus of £1.404m on the Council Tax collection fund is distributed between billing and precepting authorities on the basis of estimates, made on 15 January, of the year-end balance.
- (d) The year end deficit of £14.435m on the Non Domestic Rate collection fund is distributed between billing and precepting authorities on the basis of prescribed shares between central government and precepting authorities.

## C2 INCOME FROM BUSINESS RATES

Under the arrangements regarding Uniform Business Rates, the Council collects non domestic rates for its area which are based on local rateable values multiplied by a uniform rate which for 2021/22 was 51.2p (2020/21: 51.2p). In 2021/2022 the Small Business Rate Relief reduced the multiplier to 49.9p where it applies. The system for funding Local Authority expenditure changed in 2013/2014 with a share of the proceeds of Non Domestic Rate income being retained by billing and precepting authorities.

The non-domestic rateable value at the 31st March 2022 was £106,508,392 (31st March 2021:  $\pounds$ 107,960,171).

### C3 COUNCIL TAX

Council Tax is set by calculating the Council Tax base, and then dividing this into the precepts levied by the district, county, parish councils, Nottinghamshire Fire Authority and Nottinghamshire Police Authority. The tax base is the amount that setting a Council Tax of £1 for Band D properties (the standard band) would raise in revenue. The methodology and the factors taken into consideration are complex and are reported in detail when the tax base is set by the Council in December or January.

The Council Tax base for 2021/2022 is as follows:

|       |           | Adjusted for |       |             |             |
|-------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
|       | Disc      | ounts, Disab | led   |             | 2020/2021   |
|       | Total     | Relief and   |       | Band D      | Band D      |
| Band  | Dwellings | Exemptions   | Ratio | Equivalents | Equivalents |
| А     | 23,684    | 16,927.89    | 6/9   | 11,285.26   | 11,120.75   |
| В     | 8,364     | 6,787.81     | 7/9   | 5,279.41    | 5,173.75    |
| С     | 8,978     | 7,875.06     | 8/9   | 7,000.05    | 6,888.53    |
| D     | 6,097     | 5,566.47     | 9/9   | 5,566.47    | 5,446.82    |
| E     | 4,201     | 3,892.61     | 11/9  | 4,757.64    | 4,650.24    |
| F     | 2,679     | 2,523.61     | 13/9  | 3,645.22    | 3,576.93    |
| G     | 1,441     | 1,359.60     | 15/9  | 2,266.00    | 2,236.33    |
| Н     | 127       | 101.00       | 18/9  | 202.00      | 206.41      |
| Total | 55,571    | 45,034.05    |       | 40,002.05   | 39,299.76   |

## **GROUP ACCOUNTS**

The Council is required under the Local Government Act 2003 to produce a set of Group accounts where it has subsidiaries, joint ventures or associates. The criteria for deciding if the Council has such relationships is laid down by the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/22 based on International Financial Reporting Standards (referred to within these accounts as "the Code"). The Code has been developed to bring Council accounts in line with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) which other reporting bodies have to comply with and to assist users of the accounts to understand better the Council's overall financial position.

The Council has undertaken a review of all its relationships with other bodies and is required to consolidate its accounts with Active4Today Ltd, Arkwood Developments Ltd and RHH Newark Ltd.

Active4Today Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of the authority. Active4Today Ltd manages and operates the Council's leisure services including leisure centres and sports development activities. The General Fund includes a £0.831m management fee paid to Active4Today Ltd. The management agreement came into effect on 1 June 2015.

Acitve4Today Ltd produces a set of accounts with a year end of 31 March. The accounts for 2021/2022, which have been consolidated here, have been produced by Active4Today's external accountant under the Financial Reporting Standard for Smaller Entities and have been audited by Active4Today's auditors and have been given an unqualified audit opinion. Active4Today's auditors for 2021/22 are Streets Audit LLP, Tower House, Lucy Tower Sreet, Lincoln, LN1 1XW. Consolidation adjustments have been made to align these accounts with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2021/2022. Active4Today Ltd publishes an Annual Report which may be viewed at their offices at Newark Sports and Fitness Centre, Bowbridge Road, Newark on Trent, Notts, NG24 4DH. The company is limited by guarantee and does not have any share capital.

Arkwood Development Ltd is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Council. The purpose of Arkwood is to build new housing developments in the district which can then be sold at market value.

Arkwood Development Ltd produce a set of company accounts with a year end of 31 March. The accounts for 2021/2022, which have been consolidated here, have been audited by Arkwood's auditors and have been given an unqualified audit opinion. Arkwood's auditors for 2021/22 are Wright Vigar Ltd, 15 Newland, Lincoln, Lincolnshire, LN1 1XG. Arkwood Development Ltd publish an Annual Report which may be viewed at their offices at Castle House, Great North Road, Newark, Notts, NG24 1BY. The company does have share capital, all of which is owned by the Council.

RHH Newark Ltd is a 50% owned joint venture of the Council. The principal activity of the company is the development of the former Robin Hood Hotel site on Beumond Cross, Lombard Street,

RHH Newark Ltd produce a set of company accounts with a year end of 31 March. The accounts for 2021/2022, which only the Councils 50% share have been consolidated here, have been audited by RHH Newark Ltd auditors and have been given an unqualified audit opinion. RHH Newark's auditors for 2020/21 are Wright Vigar Ltd, 15 Newland, Lincoln, Lincolnshire, LN1 1XG. The company does have share capital, of which 50% is owned by the Council.

### ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following notes detail any variations from the accounting policies used by the Council and should be read in conjunction with the relevant notes within the Council's accounts. The consolidation has been done on a merger basis as Active4Today Ltd and Arkwood are 100% owned by NSDC and RHH Newark are 50% owned by NSDC.

### TAXATION

Active4Today Ltd, Arkwood and RHH Newark are all subject to a charge for taxation which is based on the result for the year and takes into account taxation deferred because of timing differences between the treatment of certain items for taxation and accounting purposes. Except where otherwise required full provision is made without discounting in respect of all timing differences which have arisen but not reversed by the Balance Sheet date, except as otherwise required by IAS 12.

# **GROUP COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

|         | 2020/21  |         | 1  |         | 2021/22  |         |
|---------|----------|---------|--|---------|----------|---------|
| Gross   |          | Net     |  | Gross   |          | Net     |
| Expend- | Gross    | Expend- |  | Expend- | Gross    | Expend- |
| iture   | Income   | iture   |  | iture   | Income   | iture   |
| £'000   | £'000    | £'000   |  | £'000   | £'000    | £'000   |
| 14,426  | -9,026   | 5,400   | Economic Development   | 12,378  | -9,032   | 3,346   |
| 3,326   | -3,506   | -180    | Economic Development - RHH   | 2       | 0        | 2       |
| 3,744   | -1,511   | -       | Homes and Communities  | 4,370   | -1,959   | 2,411   |
| 7,760   | -1,961   | ,       | Leisure and Environment  | 8,314   | -2,248   | 6,066   |
| 2,340   | -1,195   | 1,145   | Leisure and Environment -<br>Active4today                            | 5,470   | -3,548   | 1,922   |
| 29,780  | -22,755  | 7,025   | Policy and Finance   | 29,670  | -20,983  | 8,687   |
| 15,420  | -24,348  | -8,928  | Housing Revenue Account  | 16,479  | -24,868  | -8,389  |
| 245     | 19       |         | Housing - Arkwood  | 2,860   | -3,386   | -526    |
| 3,286   | 0        | 3,286   | - Revaluation Movement on Council Dwellings                          | 5,700   | 0        | 5,700   |
| 80,327  | -64,283  | 16,044  | Cost of Services   | 85,243  | -66,024  | 19,219  |
| 13,735  | -6,990   | 6,745   | Other Operating Income and<br>Expenditure Note G1                    | 11,708  | -5,762   | 5,946   |
| 5,419   | -901     | 4,518   | Financing and Investment Income<br>and Expenditure Note G1           | 5,281   | -1,010   | 4,271   |
| 0       | -4       | -4      | Financing and Investment Income<br>and Expenditure Note G1 - Arkwood | 28      | 0        | 28      |
| 70      | 0        | 70      | Financing and Investment Income<br>and Expenditure Note G1 - A4T     | 134     | 0        | 134     |
| 39      | 0        | 39      | Financing and Investment Income<br>and Expenditure Note G1 - RHH     | 0       | 0        | 0       |
| 13,872  | -39,055  | -25,183 | Taxation and Non Specific Grant<br>Income Note G1                    | 15,085  | -43,581  | -28,496 |
| 113,462 | -111,233 | 2,229   | Surplus (-) or Deficit on Provision of Services                      | 117,479 | -116,377 | 1,102   |
| 0       | 0        | 0       | Corporation Tax - A4T  | 0       | 0        | 0       |
| -81     | 0        | -81     | Corporation Tax - Arkwood  | 80      | 0        | 80      |
| 21      | 0        | 21      | Corporation Tax - RHH  | 0       | 0        |         |
| 113,402 | -111,233 | ,       | Group Surplus(-)/Deficit   | 117,559 | -116,377 | 1,182   |
|         |          | -11,309 | Surplus(-) or Deficit on Revaluation of Non Current Assets           |         |          | -43,577 |
|         |          | 20,415  | Remeasurements of the Net Defined<br>Benefit Liability (Asset)       |         |          | -16,603 |
|         |          | 2,416   | Benefit Liability (Asset) -<br>Active4today                          |         |          | -1,355  |
|         |          | 11,522  | Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                           |         |          | -61,535 |
|         |          | 13,691  | Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                           |         |          | -60,353 |

### **GROUP MOVEMENT IN RESERVES**

# Movement in reserves during 2021/22

|   |  | A4T A                                | Arkwood                                  | RHH                        | Council                                |              |  |   |                 |                                   |                              | A4T                      | Council                                |                        |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|
|   | General Fund O<br>Balance <del>ଘ</del> | Earmarked O<br>Reserves <del>ଘ</del> | Earmarked 00<br>Reserves <del>ସ</del> ୍ଥ | Earmarked 00<br>Reserves ີ | Earmarked General ଚ<br>Fund Reserves 🕁 | ≓ Φ<br>£'000 | Housing Revenue 0<br>Account Earmarked ⊊<br>Reserves | Major Repairs 0<br>Reserve ີ <del>ແ</del> | Capital Grants  | Capital Receipts ଚ୍ଚ<br>Reserve ଲ | Total Usable ପ<br>Reserves ଘ | Unusable 0<br>Reserves ີ | Unusable ອ<br>Reserves ີ່ <del>ແ</del> | Total Reserves ୦<br>କୁ |
| Balance at 31 March 2021  | 1,500                                  | 200                                  | -345                                     | 90                         | 35,839                                 | 2,000        | 5,461  | 11,688                                    | 8,737           | 4,041                             | 69,211                       | -5,680                   | 154,965                                | 218,496                |
| Total Comprehensive Income<br>and Expenditure                         | 798                                    | 0                                    | 0  | 0                          | 0                                      | -49          | 0  | 0   | 0               | 0                                 | 749                          | 1,355                    | 60,178                                 | 62,282                 |
| Adjustment between Group<br>Accounts and Authority accounts           | 0                                      | -2,315                               | 342                                      | -1                         | 0                                      | 0            | 0  | 0   | 45              | 0                                 | -1,929                       | 0                        | 0                                      | -1,929                 |
| Adjustment between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations | -1,794                                 | 2,446                                | 0  | 0                          | 0                                      | -118         | 0  | 5,761                                     | 4,271           | -1,131                            | 9,435                        | -2,446                   | -6,989                                 | 0                      |
| Net Increase/Decrease(-)<br>before Transfers to Earmarked             | -996                                   | 131                                  | 342                                      | -1                         | 0                                      | -167         | 0  | 5,761                                     | 4,316           | -1,131                            | 8,255                        | -1,091                   | 53,189                                 | 60,353                 |
| Transfers to/from(-) Earmarked<br>Reserves                            | 996                                    | 0                                    | 0  | 0                          | -996                                   | 167          | -167   | 0   | 0               | 0                                 | 0                            | 0                        | 0                                      | 0                      |
| Dividends Issued  | 0                                      | 0                                    | 0  | -81                        | 0                                      | 0            | 0  | 0   | 0               | 0                                 | -81                          | 0                        | 0                                      | -81                    |
| Increase/Decrease(-) in 2021/22<br>Balance at 31 March 2022           | 0<br>1,500                             | 131<br>331                           | 342<br>-3                                | -82<br>8                   | -996<br>34,843                         | 0<br>2,000   | -167<br>5,294  | 5,761<br>17,449                           | 4,316<br>13,053 | -1,131<br>2,910                   | 8,174<br>77,385              | -1,091<br>-6,771         | 53,189<br>208,154                      | 60,272<br>278,768      |

# Movement in reserves during 2020/21

|                                | A4T   | Arkwood   | RHH   | Council  |   |   |  |   |   |   | A4T  | Council   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| General Fund 00<br>Balance & 1 | Earmarked 0 07<br>Reserves ⊷                                    | Earmarked 00 ସ<br>Reserves ଧି   | Earmarked 0<br>Reserves ີພ  | Earmarked General ତି ସ<br>Fund Reserves ଘୁ   | ਸ਼ੂ ਙ<br>£'000  | £'000   | Major Repairs 8 8<br>Reserve 4 1   | Capital Grants ອີ 1<br>Unapplied ພ  | Capital Receipts ଚୁଁ<br>Reserve ଲ ଜ   | Total Usable 0 2<br>Reserves ଘୁଁ  | Unusable 0 ຊ<br>Reserves ພັ  | Unusable 00<br>Reserves & 002   | Total Reserves 00  |
| 1,500                          | 391   | -107  | -1  | 24,035   | 2,000   | 4,750   | 11,099   | 0,414   | 5,454   | 50,007  | -3,152   | 177,252   | 232,107  |
| -673                           | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 1,253   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 580   | -2,416   | -9,107  | -10,943  |
| 0                              | -309  | -178  | 91  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | -396  | 0  | -2,352  | -2,748   |
| 12,477                         | 112   | 0   | 0   | 0  | -548  | 0   | -11  | 323   | -1,413  | 10,940  | -112   | -10,828   | 0  |
| 11,804                         | -197  | -178  | 91  | 0  | 705   | 0   | -11  | 323   | -1,413  | 11,124  | -2,528   | -22,287   | -13,691  |
| -11,804                        | 0   | 0   | 0   | 11,804   | -705  | 705   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| 0                              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| 0<br>1.500                     | -197<br>200   | -178<br>-345  | 91<br>90  | 11,804<br>35.839   | 0<br>2.000  | 705<br>5.461  | -11<br>11.688  | 323<br>8.737  | -1,413<br>4.041   | 11,124<br>69.211  | -2,528<br>-5.680   | -22,287<br>154.965  | -13,691<br>218.496   |
|                                | £'000<br>1,500<br>-673<br>0<br>12,477<br>11,804<br>-11,804<br>0 | General Fund         Reserves £'000           1,500         397           -673         0           12,477         112           11,804         -197           -11,804         0           0         -197           -11,804         0           0         -197 | General Europe         Reserves ed £'0000         Reserves ed £'0000         Reserves ed £'0000           1,500         397         -167           -673         0         0           0         -309         -178           12,477         112         0           11,804         -197         -178           -11,804         0         0           0         -197         -178 | General Europe         Earmarked £'000         Earmarked £'000         Earmarked £'000         Earmarked £'000           1,500         397         -167         -1           -673         0         0         0           0         -309         -178         91           12,477         112         0         0           11,804         -197         -178         91           -11,804         0         0         0           0         -197         -178         91 | General Fund         Farmarked Serves 2000         Farm | General Fund         Ramarked General Count & | General Fund         Reserves £0000         Fund         Reserves £0000         Account Earmarked General Account Earmarked General £0000           1,500         397         -167         -1         24,035         2,000         4,756           -673         0         0         0         1,253         0           0         -309         -178         91         0         0         0           11,804         -197         -178         91         0         705         705           0         0         0         0         0         0         705         705           0         0         0         0         0         0         705         705           0         0         0         0         0         0         705         705 | General Fund         Reserves 2000         Reserves | General Fund         Rammarked         Fund         Reserves         £0000         £0 | General Fund         Reserve se voo         Fund         Fund         Account Earmarkeed count Earmarkeed eve se voo         Major R pails Grantss eve se voo         General Grantss eve se voo         General Fund         Reserve se voo         Fund         Fund | General Fund         Reserves £0000         Famarked General 2000         Hussing Reserves £0000         Major Repairs Reserve £0000         Capital Grants Receipts £0000         Reserve £0000 | General Fund         Reserves         Fund         Account Earmarked Operating Reserves         Major Repairs         Capital Receipts         Reserves         Resorves         Reserves         Reserv | General Fund         Resmarked         Husing Revenue         Respective Repairs         Count Fame         Respective Repairs         Respecirs         Respecirs         Respective Repai |

## **GROUP BALANCE SHEET**

|                                      | 2021/22    |         |         |       |         |          |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|----------|--|
| 31 March                             | NSDC       | Active4 | Arkwood | RHH   | Inter   | 31 March |  |
| 2021                                 |            | today   |         | С     | omp Adj | 2022     |  |
| £'000                                | £'000      | £'000   | £'000   | £'000 | £'000   | £'000    |  |
| 386,436 Property, Plant & Equipment  | 425,254    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 3,232   | 428,486  |  |
| 2,020 Heritage Assets                | 2,020      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | 2,020    |  |
| 0 Investment Properties              | 0          | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | 0        |  |
| 312 Intangible Assets                | 337        | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | 337      |  |
| 6,934 Long Term Investments          | 16,653     | 0       | 0       | 0     | -3,997  | 12,656   |  |
| 48 Long Term Debtors                 | 3,143      | 0       | 0       | 0     | -3,113  | 30       |  |
| 4,562 Long Term Finance Lease Debtor | 4,455      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | 4,455    |  |
| 400,312 TOTAL LONG TERM ASSETS       | 451,862    | 0       | 0       | 0     | -3,878  | 447,984  |  |
| 17,067 Short Term Investments        | 23,121     | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | 23,121   |  |
| 3,203 Inventories                    | 412        | 3       | 7,817   | 0     | -2,352  | 5,880    |  |
| 19,499 Short Term Debtors            | 17,269     | 896     | 119     | 23    | -1,057  | 17,250   |  |
| 1,233 Assets Held For Sale           | 4,418      | 0       | 0       | 0     | -3,232  | 1,186    |  |
| 24,844 Cash and Cash Equivalents     | 27,658     | 49      | 185     | 25    | 0       | 27,917   |  |
| 65,846 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS          | 72,878     | 948     | 8,121   | 48    | -6,641  | 75,354   |  |
| -10,591 Short Term Borrowings        | -10,900    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 110     | -10,790  |  |
| -26,423 Short Term Creditors         | -27,534    | -618    | -1,011  | -39   | 947     | -28,255  |  |
| -229 Provisions Short Term           | -8         | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | -8       |  |
| -2,281 Grants Receipts in Advance    | -12,197    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | -12,197  |  |
| -39,524 TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES    | -50,639    | -618    | -1,011  | -39   | 1,057   | -51,250  |  |
| -8,567 Long Term Creditors           | 0          | 0       | -3,113  | 0     | 3,113   | 0        |  |
| -1,538 Provisions Long Term          | -1,464     | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | -1,464   |  |
| -5,374 Long Term Finance Lease       | -5,233     | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | -5,233   |  |
| -85,001 Long Term Borrowing          | -86,972    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | -86,972  |  |
| -100,926 Pensions Liability          | -84,899    | -6,771  | 0       | 0     | 0       | -91,670  |  |
| -6,732 Grants Receipts in Advance    | -7,981     | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       | -7,981   |  |
| -208,138 TOTAL LONG TERM LIABILITIES | S -186,549 | -6,771  | -3,113  | 0     | 3,113   | -193,320 |  |
| 218,496 TOTAL NET ASSETS             | 287,552    | -6,441  | 3,997   | 9     | -6,349  | 278,768  |  |
| 69,211 Usable Reserves               | 77,049     | 330     | 3,997   | 9     | -4,000  | 77,385   |  |
| 149,285 Unusable Reserves            | 210,503    | -6,771  | 0       | 0     | -2,349  | 201,383  |  |
| 218,496 TOTAL RESERVES               | 287,552    | -6,441  | 3,997   | 9     | -6,349  | 278,768  |  |

## **GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

|              |  | NSDC .  | Active4 A | Arkwood | RHH   | Inter 3 | 1 March |
|--------------|--|---------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|
| 2020/21      |  |         | today     |         | C     | omp Adj | 2022    |
| £'000        |  | £'000   | £'000     | £'000   | £'000 | £'000   | £'000   |
|              | Surplus/Deficit(-) on the<br>vision of Services  | 1,091   | -2,316    | 342     | -2    | -297    | -1,182  |
| the          | ustment to Surplus or Deficit on<br>Provision of Services for Non-<br>h Movements  | 25,650  | 2,348     | -2,469  | 93    | -294    | 25,328  |
| Sur          | ust for Item Included in the Net<br>olus or Deficit on the Provision of<br>vices that are Investing and<br>ancing Activities | -12,965 | 0         | 0       | -80   | 342     | -12,703 |
| -            | Cash Flows from Operating  | 13,776  | 32        | -2,127  | 11    | -249    | 11,443  |
| -19,853 Inve | esting Activities  | -8,900  | 0         | 0       |       | 761     | -8,139  |
| 460 Fina     | ancing Activities  | -479    | 0         | 761     |       | -512    | -230    |
|              | Increase or Decrease(-) in<br>h and Cash Equivalents   | 4,397   | 32        | -1,366  | 11    | 0       | 3,074   |
|              | h and Cash Equivalents at the<br>inning of the Reporting Period  | 23,261  | 18        | 1,551   | 13    | 0       | 24,843  |
|              | h and Cash Equivalents at the<br>l of the Reporting Period   | 27,658  | 50        | 185     | 24    | 0       | 27,917  |

### **GROUP ACCOUNT NOTES**

The following notes have been prepared on an exception basis, with only those items which have changed from the District Council's Statement of Accounts being included. For all other items, reference should be made to the Council's Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and Balance Sheet and the appropriate note.

## **G1 INTER COMPANY TRANSACTIONS**

The Group Accounts exclude transactions between the two organisations; this ensures that expenditure and income is only reflected once within the accounts. The elements of the accounts adjusted for inter company transactions are detailed below.

| Group Comprehensive Income                                   | NSDC    | Active4 A | rkwood | RHH   | Inter   | 2021/22 |
|--|---------|-----------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
| and Expenditure  |         | today     |        | Co    | omp Adj | Group   |
|  | £'000   | £'000     | £'000  | £'000 | £'000   | £'000   |
| Economic Development   | 3,332   | 0         | 0      | 0     | 13      | 3,345   |
| Economic Development - RHH                                   | 0       | 0         | 0      | 2     | 0       | 2       |
| Homes and Communities  | 2,177   | 0         | 0      | 0     | 234     | 2,411   |
| Leisure and Environment                                      | 6,088   | 0         | 0      | 0     | -21     | 6,067   |
| Leisure and Environment - Active4today                       | 0       | 2,181     | 0      | 0     | -259    | 1,922   |
| Policy and Finance   | 8,589   | 0         | 0      | 0     | 98      | 8,687   |
| Housing Revenue Account                                      | -8,386  | 0         | 0      | 0     | -3      | -8,389  |
| Housing - Arkwood  | 0       | 0         | -450   | 0     | -76     | -526    |
| - Revaluation Movement on Council                            | 5,700   | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0       | 5,700   |
| Dwellings  |         |           |        |       |         |         |
| Cost of Services   | 17,500  | 2,181     | -450   | 2     | -14     | 19,219  |
| Other Operating Income and Expenditure                       | 5,946   | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0       | 5,946   |
| Financing and Investment Income and<br>Expenditure           | 4,257   | 0         | 0      | 0     | 14      | 4,271   |
| Financing and Investment Income and<br>Expenditure - Arkwood | 0       | 0         | 28     | 0     | 0       | 28      |
| Interest payable and similar charges - A4T                   | 0       | 134       | 0      | 0     | 0       | 134     |
| Interest payable and similar charges - RHH                   | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0       |
| Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income                       | -28,496 | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0       | -28,496 |
| Corporation Tax - A4T  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0     | 0       | 0       |
| Corporation Tax - Arkwood                                    | 0       | 0         | 80     | 0     | 0       | 80      |
| Group Surplus(-)/Deficit                                     | -793    | 2,315     | -342   | 2     | 0       | 1,182   |

## **G2 GROUP EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS**

| Not         Not         Not         Not         Not         Not           Expenditure         Expenditure         Expenditure         Expenditure         Expenditure           Chargeable         Adjustment         in the         Chargeable         Adjustment         in the           to the between the Comprehensi         to the between the Comprehensi         to the between the Comprehensi         and         and           Balances         Basis         Statement         Balances         Basis         Statement           Ealences         Basis         Statement         Balances         Basis         Statement           1/80         0         -180 <economic< td="">         -1,488         4,834         3,346           Development         Pevelopment         2         0         2           -180         0         -180         Economic         2,313         1,922           3,440         2,359         5.799         Leisure and         7,228         -1,162         6.066           Environment         -1,145         Leisure - Active/today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025         Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687</economic<>   |         | 2020/21 |         |                       |         | 2021/22 |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Expenditure         Expenditure         Expenditure         Expenditure         Chargeable         Adjustment         In the           Chargeable         Adjustment         in the         Chargeable         Adjustment         In the           to the between the         Comprehensi         Oth         Between the         Comprehensi           General         Funding         ve Income         General         Funding         and         and           Plund and         and         and         and         and         and         and           Comprehensis         Statement         Balances         Balances         Statement         Statement         Comprehensis         Statement           160         0         -180         Communities         -1,488         4,834         3,346           1,791         442         2,233         Homes and         1,881         530         2,411           Communities   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Chargeable         Adjustment         in the<br>to the between the Comprehensi         Chargeable         Adjustment         in the<br>to the between the Comprehensi           General         Funding         ve Income         General         Funding         ve Income           Fund and         and         and         Funding         ve Income         General         Funding         ve Income           Balances         Basis         Statement         Balances         Basis         Statement           2000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           2,234         3,166         5,400 Economic         -1,488         4,834         3,346           0         -180 Economic         2         0         2         2           0         -180 Economic         2         0         2         2           0         -1488         Lesizer - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         1,746         -2,689           -280         16,324         16,044   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| To the between the Comprehensi         To the between the Comprehensi           General         Funding         ve Income         General         Funding         ve Income           Balances         Baais         Statement         Balances         Baais         Statement         Balances         Baais         Statement  |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| General<br>Fund and<br>HRA Accounting<br>Balances         Funding<br>Balances         ve income<br>and<br>Expenditure         General<br>Fund and<br>Balances         Funding<br>Balances         ve income<br>Balances           2000         £000   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Fund and<br>HRA         Accounting<br>Accounting<br>Balances         Expenditure<br>Balances         Fund and<br>Balances         and<br>Balances         Expenditure<br>Balances         Expenditure<br>Balanc |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| HRA         Accounting<br>Balances         Expenditure<br>Basis         Statement<br>Statement         HRA         Accounting<br>Paint         Expenditure<br>Statement           1         COO         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           2,234         3,166         5,400         Economic         -1,488         4,834         3,346           -180         0         -f180         Economic         2         0         2           1,791         442         2,233         Homes and         1,881         530         2,411           1,791         442         2,233         Homes and         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145         Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025         Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642         Housing - Arkwood         -526         0         -526           -264         0         264         Housing - Arkwood         280         -21,085         -18,279           -11,919         -2,001         -13,020         Other Income and<br>2,806         -21,085   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Balances         Basis         Statement<br>£'000         Balances<br>£'000         Basis         Statement<br>£'000           2,234         3,166         5,400 Economic<br>Development         -1,488         4,834         3,346           -180         0         -180 Economic<br>Development - RHH         2         0         2           1,791         442         2,233 Homes and<br>Development - RHH         1,881         530         2,411           1,791         442         2,233 Homes and<br>Communities         7,228         -1,162         6,066           3,440         2,359         5,799 Leisure and<br>Environment         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145 Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,889           264         0         264 Housing - Arkwood         -526         0         -526           -280         16,324         16,044 Net Cost of Services         -2,222         21,441         19,219           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and  |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           2,234         3,166         5,400 Economic<br>Development         -1,488         4,834         3,346           -180         0         -180 Economic<br>Development - RHH         2         0         2           1,791         442         2,233 Homes and<br>Communities         1,881         530         2,411           3,440         2,359         5,799 Leisure and<br>Environment         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145 Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,689           Account         264         0         264 Housing - Arkwood         -526         0         -526           -280         16,324         16,044 Net Cost of Services         -2,222         21,441         19,219           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           -4         0         -4 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>  |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| 2,234         3,166         5,400 Economic<br>Development         -1,488         4,834         3,346           -180         0         -180 Economic<br>Development - RHH         2         0         2           1,791         442         2,233 Homes and<br>Communities         1,881         530         2,411           3,440         2,359         5,799 Leisure and<br>Environment         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145 Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,689           Account         Account         Account         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           Expenditure (OIES)         -4         0         4         OIES - Arkwood         28         0         28           0         70         70         OIES - RHH         0         0         0         0           -11,919         -2,010         -81 Corporation Tax - 80         0         80         24         0         134         134           39 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Development           -180         0         -180 Economic<br>Development - RHH         2         0         2           1,791         442         2,233 Homes and<br>Communities         1,881         530         2,411           3,440         2,359         5,799 Leisure and<br>Environment         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145 Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,689           Account         Account         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         0         0           0         70         70 OIES - AHT         0         134         134           39         0         39 OIES -  |         |         |         | Economic              |         |         |         |
| Development - RHH           1,791         442         2,233 Homes and<br>Communities         1,881         530         2,411           3,440         2,359         5,799 Leisure and<br>Environment         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145 Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,689           Account         Account         -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           Expenditure (OIES)         Expenditure (OIES)         -134         134         134           39         0         39 OIES - Artiwood         28         0         28           -21         0         21 Corporation Tax - 80         0         80         80           -11,224         14,393         2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit         692         490         1,182           General         Fund & HRA &         Fund & HRA &         Fund & HRA &         Fund & HRA &         Fund & Corporation Tax - 7,284   | ·       |         |         | Development           |         |         |         |
| Communities           3,440         2,359         5,799         Leisure and<br>Environment         7,228         -1,162         6,066           1,103         42         1,145         Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025         Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642         Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,689           264         0         264 <housing -="" arkwood<="" td="">         -526         0         -526           -280         16,324         16,044         Net Cost of Services         -2,222         21,441         19,219           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920         Other Income and<br/>Expenditure (OIES)         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           -4         0         -4         OIES - Arkwood         28         0         28         0         28           0         70         OIES - AAT         0         134         134         34         39         0         39         0.80         Arkwood         80         Arkwood         80         0         80           -11,2,224         14</housing>   | -180    | 0       | -180    |                       | 2       | 0       | 2       |
| Environment           1,103         42         1,145 Leisure - Active4today         -391         2,313         1,922           5,601         1,424         7,025 Policy and Finance         5,507         3,180         8,687           -14,533         8,891         -5,642 Housing Revenue         -14,435         11,746         -2,689           264         0         264 Housing - Arkwood         -526         0         -526           -280         16,324         16,044 Net Cost of Services         -2,222         21,441         19,219           -11,919         -2,001         -13,920 Other Income and         2,806         -21,085         -18,279           Expenditure (OIES)         -4         0         -4 OIES - Arkwood         28         0         28           0         70         70 OIES - A4T         0         134         134           39         0         39 OIES - RHH         0         0         0           -81         0         -21 Corporation Tax - 80         0         80           21         0         21 Corporation Tax - RHH         0         0         0           -142,224         14,393         2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit         692         490         1,   | 1,791   | 442     | 2,233   |                       | 1,881   | 530     | 2,411   |
| 1,103       42       1,145       Leisure - Active4today       -391       2,313       1,922         5,601       1,424       7,025       Policy and Finance       5,507       3,180       8,687         -14,533       8,891       -5,642       Housing Revenue       -14,435       11,746       -2,689         264       0       264       Housing - Arkwood       -526       0       -526         -280       16,324       16,044       Net Cost of Services       -2,222       21,441       19,219         -11,919       -2,001       -13,920       Other Income and       2,806       -21,085       -18,279         Expenditure (OIES)       -4       0       -4       OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       70 <oies -="" a4t<="" td="">       0       134       134         39       0       39<oies -="" rhh<="" td="">       0       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169       Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       Fund &amp; HRA &amp; Fund &amp; Fund</oies></oies>   | 3,440   | 2,359   | 5,799   |                       | 7,228   | -1,162  | 6,066   |
| 5,601       1,424       7,025 Policy and Finance       5,507       3,180       8,687         -14,533       8,891       -5,642 Housing Revenue       -14,435       11,746       -2,689         264       0       264 Housing - Arkwood       -526       0       -526         -280       16,324       16,044 Net Cost of Services       -2,222       21,441       19,219         -11,919       -2,001       -13,920 Other Income and<br>Expenditure (OIES)       2,806       -21,085       -18,279         -4       0       -4       OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       00 OIES - AAT       0       134       134         39       0       39 OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -81       0       -81 Corporation Tax - 80       0       80         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Earmarked         Reserve       Reserve       Total       Reserve       Reserve       Total         £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000  | 1,103   | 42      | 1,145   |                       | -391    | 2,313   | 1,922   |
| -14,533       8,891       -5,642 Housing Revenue<br>Account       -14,435       11,746       -2,689<br>Account         264       0       264 Housing - Arkwood       -526       0       -526         -280       16,324       16,044 Net Cost of Services       -2,222       21,441       19,219         -11,919       -2,001       -13,920 Other Income and<br>Expenditure (OIES)       2,806       -21,085       -18,279         -4       0       -4 OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       70 OIES - Art       0       134       134         39       0       39 OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General<br>Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked       Earmarked<br>Earmarked       Earmarked<br>Earmarked       Earmarked<br>Earmarked       Earmarked<br>Earmarked         Q00       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -11,520       -705       -12,225       Balances       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         -11,520       -705       -12,225       Balance at       -35,00       -7,294       -43,973         Cl   |         |         | •       | •                     |         |         |         |
| -280       16,324       16,044 Net Cost of Services       -2,222       21,441       19,219         -11,919       -2,001       -13,920       Other Income and 2,806       -21,085       -18,279         Expenditure (OIES)       Expenditure (OIES)       0       0       28       0       28         -4       0       -4       OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       70       OIES - AAT       0       134       134         39       0       39       OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -81       0       -81       Corporation Tax -       80       0       80         -12,224       14,393       2,169       Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked         Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       E000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Housing Revenue</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>   | •       |         |         | Housing Revenue       | •       |         |         |
| -11,919       -2,001       -13,920 Other Income and Expenditure (OIES)       2,806       -21,085       -18,279         -4       0       -4 OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       70 OIES - A4T       0       134       134         39       0       39 OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -81       0       -81 Corporation Tax - 80       0       80         21       0       21 Corporation Tax - RHH       0       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General         Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &         Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked         Earmarked       Forot       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at       -37,284       <   | 264     | 0       | 264     | Housing - Arkwood     | -526    | 0       | -526    |
| Expenditure (OIES)         -4       0       -4 OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       70 OIES - AAT       0       134       134         39       0       39 OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -81       0       -81 Corporation Tax -       80       0       80         -81       0       21 Corporation Tax -       80       0       80         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General         Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Earmarked       Earmarked         Reserve       Reserve       Total       Reserve       Reserve       Total         £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -       -       -7,461       -44,745         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80<   | -280    | 16,324  | 16,044  | Net Cost of Services  | -2,222  | 21,441  | 19,219  |
| -4       0       -4 OIES - Arkwood       28       0       28         0       70       70 OIES - A4T       0       134       134         39       0       39 OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -81       0       -81 Corporation Tax - 80       0       80         Arkwood       -81 Corporation Tax - RHH       0       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Earmarked       Earmarked         Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Earmarked       Earmarked         £000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80       80         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balance at       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balance at       -37,284   | -11,919 | -2,001  | -13,920 |                       | 2,806   | -21,085 | -18,279 |
| 39       0       39 OIES - RHH       0       0       0         -81       0       -81 Corporation Tax -<br>Arkwood       80       0       80         21       0       21 Corporation Tax - RHH       0       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General<br>Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked       Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked         Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked         £000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance<br>Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -7,461       -44,745         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745 31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:       -1,500       -2,000       <  | -4      | 0       | -4      | OIES - Arkwood        | 28      | 0       | 28      |
| -81       0       -81 Corporation Tax -<br>Arkwood       80       0       80         21       0       21 Corporation Tax - RHH       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       Fund &       HRA &       Fund &       HRA &         Farmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked         Reserve       Reserve       Total       Reserve       Reserve         £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -       -       -7,461       -44,745         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745 31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500 Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784 <td>0</td> <td>70</td> <td>70</td> <td>OIES - A4T</td> <td>0</td> <td>134</td> <td>134</td>   | 0       | 70      | 70      | OIES - A4T            | 0       | 134     | 134     |
| Arkwood         21       0       21 Corporation Tax - RHH       0       0         -12,224       14,393       2,169 Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       General         Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Earmarked       Earmarked         Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked         £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -       -       -7,461       -44,745         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473  | 39      | 0       | 39      | OIES - RHH            | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| -12,224       14,393       2,169       Surplus(-)/Deficit       692       490       1,182         General       General       Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &       Fund & HRA &         Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked       Earmarked         £000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000       £'000         -25,764       -6,756       -32,520       Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -11,520       -705       -12,225       Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31       March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784       -5,461       -41,245       Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473         Closing Balance at       -35,078       -5,461       -41,245       Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       <  | -81     | 0       | -81     |                       | 80      | 0       | 80      |
| General<br>Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked Earmarked         General<br>Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked Earmarked           Reserve         Reserve         Total         Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked Earmarked           Reserve         Reserve         Total         Reserve         Reserve           £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           -25,764         -6,756         -32,520         Opening Balance         -37,284         -7,461         -44,745           Surplus(-) or Deficit on         -11,520         -705         -12,225         Balances in Year         525         167         692           0         0         0         Dividend Issued         80         0         80           Closing Balance at         -36,679         -7,294         -43,973           Closing Balances Split by Reserve:         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473           Closing Balance at         -35,784         -5,461         -41,245         Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473  | 21      | 0       | 21      | Corporation Tax - RHH | 0       | 0       |         |
| Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked         HRA &<br>Earmarked         HRA &<br>Earmarked         HRA &<br>Earmarked           Reserve         Reserve         Total         Reserve         Reserve         Total           £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           -25,764         -6,756         -32,520         Opening Balance         -37,284         -7,461         -44,745           -11,520         -705         -12,225         Balances in Year         525         167         692           0         0         0         Dividend Issued         80         0         80           -37,284         -7,461         -44,745         31 March         -36,679         -7,294         -43,973           Closing Balance at         -         -         -3,500         Working Reserve:         -         -         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -40,473           -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473           -41,245         Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473         Closing Balance at         <  | -12,224 | 14,393  | 2,169   | Surplus(-)/Deficit    | 692     | 490     | 1,182   |
| Fund & HRA &<br>Earmarked         HRA &<br>Earmarked         HRA &<br>Earmarked         HRA &<br>Earmarked           Reserve         Reserve         Total         Reserve         Reserve         Total           £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           -25,764         -6,756         -32,520         Opening Balance         -37,284         -7,461         -44,745           -11,520         -705         -12,225         Balances in Year         525         167         692           0         0         0         Dividend Issued         80         0         80           -37,284         -7,461         -44,745         31 March         -36,679         -7,294         -43,973           Closing Balance at         -         -         -3,500         Working Reserve:         -         -         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -3,500         -40,473           -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473           -41,245         Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473         Closing Balance at         <  | Conorol |         |         |                       | Coporal |         |         |
| Earmarked         Earmarked         Earmarked         Earmarked         Earmarked           Reserve         Reserve         Total         Reserve         Reserve         Total           £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           -25,764         -6,756         -32,520         Opening Balance         -37,284         -7,461         -44,745           Surplus(-) or Deficit on         -         -         525         167         692           0         0         0         Dividend Issued         80         0         80           Closing Balance at         -         -         -7,294         -43,973           -11,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500           -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473           Closing Balance at         -         -         -         -40,473  |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Reserve<br>£'000         Reserve<br>£'000         Total<br>£'000         Reserve<br>£'000         Reserve<br>£'000         Total<br>£'000           -25,764         -6,756         -32,520         Opening Balance<br>Surplus(-) or Deficit on         -7,461         -44,745           -11,520         -705         -12,225         Balances in Year         525         167         692           0         0         0         Dividend Issued         80         0         80           Closing Balance at<br>-37,284         -7,461         -44,745         31 March         -36,679         -7,294         -43,973           Closing Balances Split by Reserve:           -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500           -35,784         -5,461         -41,245         Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           -25,764         -6,756         -32,520         Opening Balance         -37,284         -7,461         -44,745           Surplus(-) or Deficit on         -11,520         -705         -12,225         Balances in Year         525         167         692           0         0         0         Dividend Issued         80         0         80           Closing Balance at         -7,461         -44,745         31 March         -36,679         -7,294         -43,973           Closing Balances Split by Reserve:         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         Working Reserve         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500         -3,500           -35,784         -5,461         -41,245         Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473  |         |         | Total   |                       |         |         | Total   |
| -25,764       -6,756       -32,520 Opening Balance       -37,284       -7,461       -44,745         Surplus(-) or Deficit on       -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at         -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500 Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784       -5,461       -41,245 Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473   |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Surplus(-) or Deficit on         -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0       Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at         -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balance at         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784       -5,461       -41,245       Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473         Closing Balance at   |         |         |         | Opening Balance       |         |         |         |
| -11,520       -705       -12,225 Balances in Year       525       167       692         0       0       0 Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at         -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balance at         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve:         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784       -5,461       -41,245       Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473         Closing Balance at   | -20,704 | -0,700  | -02,020 | • •                   | -07,204 | -7,401  | ,/0     |
| 0       0       0 Dividend Issued       80       0       80         Closing Balance at         -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784       -5,461       -41,245       Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473         Closing Balance at   | -11.520 | -705    | -12,225 |                       | 525     | 167     | 692     |
| Closing Balance at         -37,284       -7,461       -44,745       31 March       -36,679       -7,294       -43,973         Closing Balances Split by Reserve:         -1,500       -2,000       -3,500       Working Reserve       -1,500       -2,000       -3,500         -35,784       -5,461       -41,245       Earmarked Reserve       -35,179       -5,294       -40,473         Closing Balance at   | •       |         | ,       |                       |         |         |         |
| -37,284         -7,461         -44,745 31 March         -36,679         -7,294         -43,973           Closing Balances Split by Reserve:           -1,500         -2,000         -3,500 Working Reserve         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500           -35,784         -5,461         -41,245 Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473           Closing Balance at  |         |         |         |                       |         |         |         |
| Closing Balances Split by Reserve:           -1,500         -2,000         -3,500 Working Reserve         -1,500         -2,000         -3,500           -35,784         -5,461         -41,245 Earmarked Reserve         -35,179         -5,294         -40,473           Closing Balance at   | -37,284 | -7.461  | -44,745 | -                     | -36.679 | -7.294  | -43.973 |
| -1,500-2,000-3,500 Working Reserve-1,500-2,000-3,500-35,784-5,461-41,245 Earmarked Reserve-35,179-5,294-40,473Closing Balance at  | ,       | ,       | ,       |                       | •       | ,       | .,      |
| -35,784 -5,461 -41,245 Earmarked Reserve -35,179 -5,294 -40,473<br>Closing Balance at   | -1,500  | -2,000  | -3,500  | • •                   | •       | -2,000  | -3,500  |
|   | -       | •       | •       | -                     | •       | ·       |         |
| -37,284 -7,461 -44,745 31 March -36,679 -7,294 -43,973  |         |         |         | -                     |         |         |         |
|   | -37,284 | -7,461  | -44,745 | 31 March              | -36,679 | -7,294  | -43,973 |

# G3 NOTE TO THE EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING ANALYSIS

### Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2021/22

| Leisure - Active4today         0         2,313         0         2,313           Policy and Finance         2,073         1,107         0         3,180           Housing Revenue Account         10,981         765         0         11,746           Housing - Arkwood         0         0         0         0           Net Cost of Services         15,516         5,925         0         21,441           Other income and expenditure from         0         0         0         0         0   |  |             |            |             |             |
|--|--|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| arrive at the Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement<br>amountsfor Capital<br>Purposes<br>£'000Pensions<br>AdjustmentOther<br>Adjustmentamounts(Note 1)(Note 2)(Note 3)Adjustments£'000£'000£'000£'000£'000Economic Development4,29653804,834Homes and Communities1663640530Leisure and Environment-2,0008380-1,162Leisure - Active4today02,31302,313Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure013401340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085  |  |             | Net change |             |             |
| Income and Expenditure Statement<br>amountsPurposes<br>(Note 1)Adjustment<br>(Note 2)Total<br>(Note 3)Economic Development4,296£'000£'000£'000Economic Development4,29653804,834Homes and Communities1663640530Leisure and Environment-2,0008380-1,162Leisure - Active4today02,31302,313Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   | Adjustments from General Fund to   | Adjustment  | for the    |             |             |
| amounts(Note 1)<br>£'000(Note 2)<br>£'000(Note 3)<br>£'000Adjustments<br>£'000Economic Development $4,296$ $538$ 0 $4,834$ Homes and Communities166 $364$ 0530Leisure and Environment $-2,000$ $838$ 0 $-1,162$ Leisure - Active4today0 $2,313$ 0 $2,313$ Policy and Finance $2,073$ $1,107$ 0 $3,180$ Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,516 $5,925$ 021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis $-21,150$ $1,897$ $-1,832$ $-21,085$ Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or $-1,150$ $-1,832$ $-21,085$   | arrive at the Comprehensive  | for Capital | Pensions   | Other       |             |
| £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000         £'000           Economic Development         4,296         538         0         4,834           Homes and Communities         166         364         0         530           Leisure and Environment         -2,000         838         0         -1,162           Leisure - Active4today         0         2,313         0         2,313           Policy and Finance         2,073         1,107         0         3,180           Housing Revenue Account         10,981         765         0         11,746           Housing - Arkwood         0         0         0         0         0           Net Cost of Services         15,516         5,925         0         21,441           Other income and expenditure from         1         1,897         -1,832         -21,085           Other Income and Expenditure         0         134         0         134           Difference between General Fund         surplus or deficit and         Comprehensive Income and         Expenditure Statement Surplus or | Income and Expenditure Statement   | Purposes    | Adjustment | Differences | Total       |
| Economic Development4,29653804,834Homes and Communities1663640530Leisure and Environment-2,0008380-1,162Leisure - Active4today02,31302,313Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | amounts  | (Note 1)    | (Note 2)   | (Note 3)    | Adjustments |
| Homes and Communities1663640530Leisure and Environment-2,0008380-1,162Leisure - Active4today02,31302,313Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from11,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   |  | £'000       | £'000      | £'000       | £'000       |
| Leisure and Environment-2,0008380-1,162Leisure - Active4today02,31302,313Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | Economic Development   | 4,296       | 538        | 0           | 4,834       |
| Leisure - Active4today02,31302,313Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from1,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | Homes and Communities  | 166         | 364        | 0           | 530         |
| Policy and Finance2,0731,10703,180Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure013401340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   | Leisure and Environment  | -2,000      | 838        | 0           | -1,162      |
| Housing Revenue Account10,981765011,746Housing - Arkwood00000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   | Leisure - Active4today   | 0           | 2,313      | 0           | 2,313       |
| Housing - Arkwood0000Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   | Policy and Finance   | 2,073       | 1,107      | 0           | 3,180       |
| Net Cost of Services15,5165,925021,441Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis-21,1501,897-1,832-21,085Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | Housing Revenue Account  | 10,981      | 765        | 0           | 11,746      |
| Other income and expenditure from<br>the Expenditure and Funding Analysis -21,150 1,897 -1,832 -21,085<br>Other Income and Expenditure 0 134 0 134<br>Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | Housing - Arkwood  | 0           | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| the Expenditure and Funding Analysis -21,150 1,897 -1,832 -21,085<br>Other Income and Expenditure 0 134 0 134<br>Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   | Net Cost of Services   | 15,516      | 5,925      | 0           | 21,441      |
| Other Income and Expenditure01340134Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | Other income and expenditure from  |             |            |             |             |
| Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or  | the Expenditure and Funding Analysis   | -21,150     | 1,897      | -1,832      | -21,085     |
| surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or   | Other Income and Expenditure   | 0           | 134        | 0           | 134         |
| Deficit on the Provision of Services -5,634 7,956 -1,832 490   | surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or |             |            |             |             |
|  | Deficit on the Provision of Services   | -5,634      | 7,956      | -1,832      | 490         |

### Adjustments between Funding and Accounting Basis 2020/21

|   |             | Net change |             |             |
|---|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Adjustments from General Fund to  | Adjustment  | for the    |             |             |
| arrive at the Comprehensive   | for Capital | Pensions   | Other       |             |
| Income and Expenditure Statement  | Purposes    | Adjustment | Differences | Total       |
| amounts   | (Note 1)    | (Note 2)   | (Note 3)    | Adjustments |
|   | £'000       | £'000      | £'000       | £'000       |
| Economic Development  | 2,603       | 563        | 0           | 3,166       |
| Homes and Communities   | 167         | 275        | 0           | 442         |
| Leisure and Environment   | 1,744       | 615        | 0           | 2,359       |
| Leisure - Active4today  | 0           | 42         | 0           | 42          |
| Policy and Finance  | 391         | 1,033      | 0           | 1,424       |
| Housing Revenue Account   | 8,219       | 672        | 0           | 8,891       |
| Housing - Arkwood   | 0           | 0          | 0           | 0           |
| Net Cost of Services  | 13,124      | 3,200      | 0           | 16,324      |
| Other income and expenditure from   |             |            |             |             |
| the Expenditure and Funding Analysis  | -12,508     | 1,675      | 8,832       | -2,001      |
| Other Income and Expenditure  | 0           | 70         | 0           | 70          |
| Difference between General Fund<br>surplus or deficit and<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement Surplus or |             |            |             |             |
| Deficit on the Provision of Services  | 616         | 4,945      | 8,832       | 14,393      |

#### Note 1 Adjustments for Capital Purposes

Adjustments for capital purposes – this column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the services line, and for:

• <u>Other operating expenditure</u> – adjustments for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets.

• <u>Financing</u> and <u>investment</u> income and <u>expenditure</u> – the statutory charges for capital financing ie Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices.

• <u>Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure</u> – capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income and Expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

#### Note 2 Net Change for the Pensions Adjustments

Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS 19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income:

• <u>For services</u> this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the Council as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service

• For Financing and investment income and expenditure -- the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the CIES.

#### **Note 3 Other Differences**

Other differences between amounts debited/credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable/receivable to be recognised under statute:

• <u>For Financing and investment income and expenditure</u> the other differences column recognises adjustments to the General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts.

• <u>The charge under Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure</u> represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for council tax and NDR that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

## **G4 EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ANALYSED BY NATURE**

| Expenditure/Income 2021/22                  | Economic      | Homes and   | Leisure and | Policy and | Housing | Corporate | Total    |
|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|
|   | Development ( | Communities | Environment | Finance    | Revenue | Amounts   |          |
|   |               |             |             |            | Account |           |          |
|   | £'000         | £'000       | £'000       | £'000      | £'000   | £'000     | £'000    |
| Fees, Charges and Other Service Income      | -4,528        | -1,034      | -5,853      | -2,012     | -28,235 | 0         | -41,662  |
| Income on Joint Associates                  | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -128      | -128     |
| Interest and Investment Income              | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -1,024    | -1,024   |
| Income from Council Tax                     | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -10,615   | -10,615  |
| Income from Non Domestic Rates              | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -19,610   | -19,610  |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Allowance      | 0             | 0           | 0           | -9,685     | 0       | 0         | -9,685   |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Rebates        | 0             | 0           | 0           | -8,539     | 0       | 0         | -8,539   |
| Government Grants and Contributions         | -4,520        | -1,160      | -9          | -886       | -19     | -13,356   | -19,950  |
| Disposal of Assets                          | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -5,634    | -5,634   |
| Adjustment for Group Transactions           | 16            | 235         | 66          | 139        | 0       | 14        | 470      |
| Total Income                                | -9,032        | -1,959      | -5,796      | -20,983    | -28,254 | -50,353   | -116,377 |
| Employee Expenses                           | 3,454         | 2,386       | 5,410       | 7,047      | 4,963   | 0         | 23,260   |
| Other Service Expenses                      | 8,418         | 2,043       | 8,158       | 2,280      | 9,352   | -100      | 30,151   |
| Housing Benefit Rent Allowance              | 0             | 0           | 0           | 9,729      | 0       | 0         | 9,729    |
| Housing Benefit Rent Rebates                | 0             | 0           | 0           | 8,585      | 0       | 0         | 8,585    |
| Expenditure on Joint Associates             | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 148       | 148      |
| Support Service Recharges                   | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 2,376     | 2,376    |
| Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment   | 511           | -58         | 563         | 2,069      | 10,789  | 0         | 13,874   |
| Changes in Fair Value                       |               |             |             |            |         | -722      | -722     |
| Interest Payments                           | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 13      | 6,163     | 6,176    |
| Non Domestic Rates Tariff & Deficit         | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 12,709    | 12,709   |
| Precepts and Levies                         | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 3,871     | 3,871    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool   | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 443       | 443      |
| Disposal of Assets                          | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 7,349     | 7,349    |
| Corporation Tax                             | 0             | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 80        | 80       |
| Adjustment for Group Transactions           | -3            | -1          | -347        | -40        | -78     | -1        | -470     |
| Total Operating Expenses                    | 12,380        | 4,370       | 13,784      | 29,670     | 25,039  | 32,316    | 117,559  |
| Surplus(-)/Deficit on Provision of Services | s 3,348       | 2,411       | 7,988       | 8,687      | -3,215  | -18,037   | 1,182    |
|   |               |             |             |            |         |           |          |

| Expenditure/Income 2020/21                 | Economic    | Homes and   | Leisure and | Policy and | Housing | Corporate | Total    |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|
|  | Development | Communities | Environment | Finance    | Revenue | Amounts   |          |
|  |             |             |             |            | Account |           |          |
|  | £'000       | £'000       | £'000       | £'000      | £'000   | £'000     | £'000    |
| Fees, Charges and Other Service Income     | -6,977      | -678        | -3,884      | -1,538     | -24,330 | 0         | -37,407  |
| Income on Joint Associates                 | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -121      | -121     |
| Interest and Investment Income             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -940      | -940     |
| Income from Council Tax                    | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -10,154   | -10,154  |
| Income from Non Domestic Rates             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -21,042   | -21,042  |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Allowance     | 0           | 0           | 0           | -10,523    | 0       | 0         | -10,523  |
| Housing Benefit Subsidy Rent Rebates       | 0           | 0           | 0           | -8,938     | 0       | 0         | -8,938   |
| Government Grants and Contributions        | -5,564      | -932        | -282        | -1,783     | -28     | -7,859    | -16,448  |
| Disposal of Assets                         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -6,869    | -6,869   |
| Adjustment for Group Transactions          | 9           | 99          | 1,010       | 27         | 29      | 35        | 1,209    |
| Total Income                               | -12,532     | -1,511      | -3,156      | -22,755    | -24,329 | -46,950   | -111,233 |
| Employee Expenses                          | 4,066       | 2,007       | 4,330       | 6,847      | 4,844   | 0         | 22,094   |
| Other Service Expenses                     | 11,598      | 1,592       | 5,303       | 3,073      | 6,009   | 216       | 27,791   |
| Housing Benefit Rent Allowance             | 0           | 0           | 0           | 10,528     | 0       | 0         | 10,528   |
| Housing Benefit Rent Rebates               | 0           | 0           | 0           | 8,969      | 0       | 0         | 8,969    |
| Expenditure on Joint Associates            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 118       | 118      |
| Developers Contribution Payment            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 575       | 575      |
| Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment  | 2,088       | 148         | 1,577       | 391        | 8,114   | 0         | 12,318   |
| Changes in Fair Value                      | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -231      | -231     |
| Interest Payments                          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 12      | 5,798     | 5,810    |
| Non Domestic Rates Tariff & Deficit        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 13,297    | 13,297   |
| Precepts and Levies                        | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 3,704     | 3,704    |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 443       | 443      |
| Disposal of Assets                         | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | 9,255     | 9,255    |
| Corporation Tax                            | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0       | -60       | -60      |
| Adjustment for Group Transactions          | 0           | -3          | -1,110      | -28        | -28     | -40       | -1,209   |
| Total Operating Expenses                   | 17,752      | 3,744       | 10,100      | 29,780     | 18,951  | 33,075    | 113,402  |
| Surplus(-)/Deficit on Provision of Service | s 5,220     | 2,233       | 6,944       | 7,025      | -5,378  | -13,875   | 2,169    |

## **G5 INVENTORIES**

The stocks held by the Group valued using the First in First out method of valuation can be analysed as follows:-

|                                     |       | Active4 |         |       |         |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| 2020/21                             | NSDC  |         | Arkwood | RHH   | 2021/22 |
| £'000                               | £'000 | £'000   | £'000   | £'000 | £'000   |
| 34 Heritage and Visitor Centres     | 29    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 29      |
| 8 Administrative Stores             | 57    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 57      |
| 51 Transport Stores                 | 68    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 68      |
| 65 Stock (Van and Leisure Centre)   | 64    | 3       | 0       | 0     | 67      |
| 137 Raw Materials and Consumables   | 194   | 0       | 0       | 0     | 194     |
| 2,908 Works in Progress - Project 1 | 0     | 0       | 5,465   | 0     | 5,465   |
| 3,203 Total                         | 412   | 3       | 5,465   | 0     | 5,880   |

## **G6 SHORT TERM DEBTORS**

The amounts due to the Group were:-

|                                       |        | Active4 |         |       |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| 2020/21                               | NSDC   | today A | Arkwood | RHH   | 2021/22 |
| £'000                                 | £'000  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000 | £'000   |
| Amounts falling due within one year:- |        |         |         |       |         |
| 5,549 Trade Receivables               | 2,003  | 0       | 0       | 23    | 2,026   |
| 369 Prepayments                       | 926    | 0       | 0       | 0     | 926     |
| -4,005 Inter Company Transactions     | -193   | -841    | 0       | -23   | -1,057  |
| 20,383 Other Receivable Amounts       | 16,872 | 896     | 119     | 0     | 17,887  |
| 22,296 Total                          | 19,608 | 55      | 119     | 0     | 19,782  |
| -2,797 Less Loss Allowance            | -2,532 | 0       | 0       | 0     | -2,532  |
| 19,499 Total Short Term Debtors       | 17,076 | 55      | 119     | 0     | 17,250  |

## **G7 SHORT TERM CREDITORS**

The amounts owed by the Group were:-

|                                       |        | Active4 |        |       |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
| 2020/21                               | NSDC   | today A | rkwood | RHH   | 2021/22 |
| £'000                                 | £'000  | £'000   | £'000  | £'000 | £'000   |
| Amounts falling due within one year:- |        |         |        |       |         |
| 4,998 Trade Payables                  | 5,121  | 0       | 0      | 0     | 5,121   |
| 25,026 Other Payables                 | 22,413 | 618     | 1,010  | 40    | 24,081  |
| -3,601 Inter Company Transactions     | -755   | -15     | -177   | 0     | -947    |
| 26,423 Total Short Term Creditors     | 26,779 | 603     | 833    | 40    | 28,255  |

## **G8 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

|   |        | Active4 |         |       |         |
|---|--------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| 2020/21   | NSDC   |         | Arkwood | RHH   | 2021/22 |
| £'000   | £'000  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000 | £'000   |
| 4 Cash held by the Council                            | 4      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 4       |
| -63 Cash in transit                                   | 55     | 0       | 0       | 0     | 55      |
| 2,127 Bank current accounts                           | 796    | 49      | 185     | 25    | 1,055   |
| 22,776 Short-term deposits with Money Market<br>Funds | 26,803 | 0       | 0       | 0     | 26,803  |
| 0 Inter Company Adjustments                           | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       |
| 24,844 Current Assets                                 | 27,658 | 49      | 185     | 25    | 27,917  |
| 0 Cash in transit                                     | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       |
| 0 Bank current accounts (overdraft)                   | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       |
| 0 Current Liabilities                                 | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0       |
| 24,844 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents                | 27,658 | 49      | 185     | 25    | 27,917  |

## **G9 PENSIONS**

A pension deficit of £6.850m for Active4Today Ltd has been consolidated into the group accounts. Arkwood only operates a contribution pension plan so don't accumulate a pension liability.

|  |                    | Active4 |         |       |         |
|--|--------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
| 2020/21  | NSDC               | today   | Arkwood | RHH   | 2021/22 |
| £'000  | £'000              | £'000   | £'000   | £'000 | £'000   |
| 74,641 Deficit at 1 April                                | 95,246             | 5,680   | 0       | 0     | 100,926 |
| Cost of Service  |                    |         |         |       |         |
| 6,712 Current Service Cost                               | 6,951              | 626     | 0       | 0     | 7,577   |
| Financing and Investment Income and I                    | <u>Expenditure</u> |         |         |       |         |
| 1,699 Net Interest Expense                               | 1,829              | 134     | 0       | 0     | 1,963   |
| 49 Admin Expense   | 64                 | 2       | 0       | 0     | 66      |
| 204 Past Service Cost                                    | 90                 | 0       | 0       | 0     | 90      |
|  |                    |         |         |       |         |
| 22,831 Remeasurement of net defined benefit<br>liability | -16,602            | -1,355  | 0       | 0     | -17,957 |
| 0 Gain/(loss) from settlements                           | 0                  | 2,046   | 0       | 0     | 2,046   |
| -5,210 Employer Contributions                            | -2,679             | -361    | 0       | 0     | -3,040  |
| 100,926 Deficit at 31 March                              | 84,899             | 6,772   | 0       | 0     | 91,671  |

# G10 RECONCILIATION OF (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT ON PROVISION OF SERVICES TO OPERATING ACTIVITIES NET CASH FLOW

|         |  |             | Active4 |            |        |         |
|---------|--|-------------|---------|------------|--------|---------|
| 2020/21 |  | NSDC        |         | Arkwood    | RHH    | 2021/22 |
| £'000   |  | £'000       | £'000   | £'000      | £'000  | £'000   |
| -2,169  | Net Surplus or Deficit(-) on the<br>Provision of Services  | 794         | -2,316  | 342        | -2     | -1,182  |
|         | Adjust net surplus or deficit on the pro   | vision of s | arvicas | for non-ca | sh mov | omonts  |
| 6,739   | Depreciation of Property, Plant and<br>Equipment   | 6,847       | 0       | 0          | 0      | 6,847   |
| 5,528   | Impairment and downward valuations   | 6,985       | 0       | 0          | 0      | 6,985   |
|         | Amortisation of Intangible Assets  | 60          | 0       | 0          | 0      | 60      |
|         | Increase/Decrease(-) in Creditors  | 5,319       | 313     | 116        | -3,514 | 2,234   |
|         | Increase(-)/Decrease in interest Debtors   | 10          | 0       | 0          | 0      | 10      |
| 3,771   | Increase(-)/Decrease in Debtors  | -700        | -660    | -29        | 3,606  | 2,217   |
| -6,005  | Increase(-)/Decrease in Inventories  | -118        | -2      | -2,557     | 0      | -2,677  |
| 2,711   | Pension Liability  | 5,509       | 2,447   | 0          | 0      | 7,956   |
| 9,212   | Carrying amount of non-current assets, sold or derecognised  | 4,173       | 0       | 0          | 0      | 4,173   |
| 36      | Other non-cash items charged to the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services  | -2,477      | 0       | 0          | 0      | -2,477  |
| 29,279  | Adjust for items included in the net<br>surplus or deficit on the provision of<br>services that are investing or<br>financing activities                         | 25,608      | 2,098   | -2,470     | 92     | 25,328  |
| -178    | Proceeds from short-term (not<br>considered to be cash equivalents) and<br>long-term investments (includes<br>investments in joint ventures and<br>subsidiaries) | 342         | 0       | 0          | 0      | 342     |
| -3,270  | Capital Grants credited to surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services   | -10,506     | 0       | 0          | 0      | -10,506 |
| -6,826  | Proceeds from the sale of non-current assets   | -2,458      | 0       | 0          | -81    | -2,539  |
| -10,274 |  | -12,622     | 0       | 0          | -81    | -12,703 |
| 16,836  | Net Cash Flows from Operating<br>Activities  | 13,780      | -218    | -2,128     | 9      | 11,443  |

|  |         | Active4 |        |       |         |
|--|---------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
| 2020/21  | NSDC    | today A | rkwood | RHH   | 2021/22 |
| £'000  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000  | £'000 | £'000   |
| -17,927 Purchase of Property, Plant and<br>Equipment and Intangible Assets             | -15,430 | 0       | 0      | 0     | -15,430 |
| -54,785 Purchase of short-term and long-term<br>Investments                            | -39,900 | 0       | 0      | 0     | -39,900 |
| -2,462 Other payments for investing activities   | 9       | 0       | 0      | 0     | 9       |
| 2,164 Proceeds from the sale of Property, Plant<br>and Equipment and Intangible Assets | 2,561   | 0       | 0      | 0     | 2,561   |
| 48,137 Proceeds from short-term and long-term<br>Investments                           | 28,900  | 0       | 0      | 0     | 28,900  |
| 5,020 Other receipts from investing activities   | 15,721  | 0       | 0      | 0     | 15,721  |
| -19,853 Net cash flows from investing<br>activities                                    | -8,139  | 0       | 0      | 0     | -8,139  |

## **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

PLEASE NOTE: This glossary provides an explanation of terms, not precise definitions. It should not be used as a substitute for the more detailed and specific definitions given in statute, codes of practice and technical guidance. It should be used in conjunction with explanations provided within and supporting the accounting statements.

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Those principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by an entity that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements through:

Recognising
 Selecting measurement bases for, and
 Presenting assets, liabilities, gains, losses and changes to reserves.

Accounting policies do not include estimation techniques.

Accounting policies define the process whereby transactions and other events are reflected in financial statements. For example, an accounting policy for a particular type of expenditure may specify whether an asset or loss is to be recognised, the basis on which it is to be measured, and where in the revenue account or Balance Sheet it is to be presented.

### ACCRUALS

Sums included in the final accounts of the Council to cover income or expenditure attributable to the accounting period for which payments have not been received/made in the financial year. Local authorities accrue for both revenue and capital expenditure.

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDINGS**

Buildings that either have a shared use or are not charged directly to a service. The costs relating to all such buildings are allocated to the users of the buildings on some appropriate basis (usually the floor area occupied by each user).

#### AMORTISATION

The measure of the consumption or other reduction in the useful life of an intangible asset, charged annually to service revenue accounts.

#### **ARMS LENGTH MANAGEMENT COMPANY**

The Council is the sole shareholder of this company that it created solely for the purpose of managing its Housing stock.

#### BALANCES

Surplus of income over expenditure that may be used to finance expenditure. Balances can be earmarked in the accounts for specific purposes. Those that are not, represent resources set aside for such purposes as general contingencies and cash flow management.

#### **BALANCE SHEET**

A statement of the recorded assets, liabilities and other balances at a specific date at the end of an accounting period.

#### **BILLING AUTHORITIES**

Those authorities that set the Council Tax and collect the Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates.

#### **CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT**

This provides a balancing mechanism between the different rates at which assets depreciated under the Code and are financed through the capital controls system. It should be noted that this account and the Revaluation Reserve are matched by fixed assets within the Balance Sheet - they are not resources available to the Council, and are therefore termed Unusable Reserves.

#### **CAPITAL CHARGES**

Annual charges to service revenue accounts to reflect the cost of fixed assets used in the provision of services.

#### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Spending that produces or enhances an asset, like land, buildings, roads, vehicles, plant and machinery. Definitions are set out in Section 40 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989. Any expenditure that does not fall within the definition must be charged to a revenue account.

#### CAPITAL PROGRAMME

The capital projects a Council proposes to undertake over a set period of time. The usual period covered by a capital programme is three to five years.

#### **CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

The proceeds from the sale of fixed assets such as land and buildings. Capital receipts can be used to repay any outstanding debt on fixed assets or to finance new capital expenditure within rules set down by Government. Capital receipts cannot, however, be used to finance revenue expenditure.

#### CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND ACCOUNTANCY (CIPFA)

The professional accountancy body concerned with local authorities and the public sector.

### **COLLECTION FUND**

The Collection Fund is a statutory fund set up under the provisions of the National Local Government Finance Act 1988. It includes the transactions of the charging Council in relation to Non-Domestic Rates and Council Tax and illustrates the way in which the fund balance is distributed to Central Government, preceptors and the General Fund.

#### **COMMUNITY ASSETS**

These are assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity, that have no determinable useful life and that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of community assets are parks and historic buildings not used in the direct provision of services. It also covers items of Civic Regalia.

#### **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

Potential losses for which a future event will establish whether a liability exists and for which it is inappropriate to set up a provision in the accounts.

### COUNCIL TAX

The main source of local taxation to local authorities. Council Tax is levied on households within its area by the billing Council and the proceeds are paid into its Collection Fund for distribution to precepting authorities and for use by its own General Fund.

#### **COUNCIL TAX BASE**

The council tax base of an area is equal to the number of band "D" equivalent properties. It is calculated by counting the number of properties in each of the eight Council Tax bands and then converting this into an equivalent number of band "D" properties (e.g. a band "H" property pays twice as much Council Tax as a band "D" property and therefore is equivalent to two band "D" properties). For the purpose of calculating Formula Grant, the Government assumes a 100% collection rate. For the purpose of calculations made by a local Council of the basic amount of Council Tax for its area for each financial year, the Council makes an estimate of its collection rate and reflects this in the tax base.

#### **CURRENT EXPENDITURE**

Expenditure on running costs such as that in respect of employees, premises and supplies and services.

#### **DEFERRED CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

Amounts derived from the sale of assets that will be received in instalments over agreed periods of time. These arise mainly from mortgages on the sale of council houses.

#### **DEFERRED CREDITORS**

This term applies to the monies owed by the Council more than 12 months from the Balance Sheet date.

#### DEPRECIATION

Charges reflecting the wearing out, consumption or other reduction in the useful life of a fixed asset.

#### EARMARKED RESERVES

These are reserves set aside for a specific purpose or a particular service, or type of expenditure.

#### **EMOLUMENTS**

All sums paid to or receivable by an employee and any sums due by way of expenses allowance (as far as those sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash. Pension contributions payable by either employee or employer are excluded.

#### **EXTERNAL AUDIT**

The independent examination of the activities and accounts of local authorities to ensure that the accounts have been prepared in accordance with legislative requirements and proper practices, to ensure that the Council has proper arrangements in place for securing financial resilience and to challenge how it secures economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

#### **FEES AND CHARGES**

Income raised by charging users of services for the facilities. For example, Councils usually make charges for the use of leisure facilities, car parks and the collection of trade refuse etc.

#### FINANCE LEASE

Arrangement whereby the lessee is treated as owner of the leased asset and is required to include such assets within fixed assets on the Balance Sheet.

#### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT

Contracts which give rise to a financial asset of one organisation and a financial liability.

#### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

An account that holds the accumulated difference between the financing costs included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account and the accumulated financing costs required in accordance with regulations to be charged to the General Fund Balance.

#### FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARD (FRS)

A statement of accounting practice issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

#### FINANCIAL YEAR

The Council's financial year commences on 1 April and ends on 31 March the following year.

### GAAP

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles is the standard framework of guidelines for financial accounting. It includes the standards, conventions and rules accountants follow in recording and summarising transactions and in the preparation of financial statements.

#### **GENERAL FUND**

The main revenue fund of a billing Council. Day to day spending on services is met from this Fund. Spending on the provision of council housing must be charged to a separate Housing Revenue Account.

#### **GROSS EXPENDITURE**

The total cost of providing Council services before taking into account income from government grants and fees and charges for services.

#### HERITAGE ASSETS

An asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical or environmental qualities that is held and maintained principally for its contribution to knowledge and culture.

#### **HOUSING BENEFIT**

Financial help given to Council's or private tenants whose income is below prescribed amounts. The Government finances approximately 100% of the cost of benefits to non HRA tenants ("rent allowances") and HRA tenants (through the rent rebate element of housing subsidy).

#### HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

A Council's statutory account covering revenue income and expenditure on the housing services relating to its housing stock.

#### **IMPAIRMENT**

Impairment occurs when the value of an asset has reduced. This can be either as a result of a general fall in prices or by a clear consumption of economic benefits such as by physical damage to the asset.

#### **INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (IFRS)**

Accounting standards adopted from 1 April 2010 for Local Government entities.

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS**

Expenditure on works of construction or improvement but which have no tangible value, such as construction of, or improvement to highways.

#### **INTERNAL AUDIT**

An independent appraisal function established by the management of an organisation for the review of the internal control system as a service to the organisation. It objectively examines, evaluates and reports on the adequacy of internal control as a contribution to the proper economic, efficient and effective use of resources. Every Council is required to maintain an adequate and efficient internal audit. A review of the effectiveness of the internal audit function of a Council has to be considered and approved by the Council's Members each year.

#### **INVESTMENTS**

Deposits with approved institutions, usually for less than one year.

#### LONG TERM DEBTORS

Amounts due to the Council more than one year after the Balance Sheet date.

#### MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION (MRP)

The minimum annual provision from revenue towards a reduction in a Council's overall borrowing requirement.

#### NON DOMESTIC RATE (NDR)

The Council collects Non Domestic Rates for its area based on local rateable values, multiplied by a national uniform rate. The total amount, less certain relief's and deductions, including Council Tax benefit, is shared between Central Government (50%), District Councils (40%), County Council (9%) and Fire Authority (1%).

#### **NET EXPENDITURE**

Gross expenditure less gross income.

#### **NON-OPERATIONAL ASSET**

Fixed assets held by the Council but not directly used or consumed in the delivery of its services. This would include properties and land that are Held For Sale or Surplus.

#### **OPERATIONAL ASSET**

Fixed assets held by the Council and used or consumed in the delivery of its services.

#### **OPERATIONAL LEASE**

An arrangement whereby the risks and rewards of ownership of the leased asset remain with the leasing company, or lessor.

#### **PENSION FUND**

An employees' pension fund maintained by a Council, or a group of authorities, in order to make pension payments on retirement of participants. It is financed from contributions from the employing Council, the employee and investment income.

#### PRECEPT

The levy made by precepting authorities on billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from council taxpayers on their behalf.

#### **PRECEPTING AUTHORITIES**

Those authorities that are not billing authorities (i.e. do not collect Council Tax or NDR) and precept upon the billing Council, which then collects it on their behalf. Nottinghamshire County Council, Nottinghamshire Police and Crime Commissioner, Nottinghamshire Fire and Rescue Authority and Parish Councils all precept upon Newark and Sherwood District Council.

#### **PROVISIONS**

Sums set aside to meet future expenditure where a specific liability is known to exist but that cannot be measured accurately.

#### PUBLIC WORK LOANS BOARD (PWLB)

A Government body that meets part of the Council's loan finance for capital purposes.

#### **RELATED PARTIES**

Two or more parties are related parties when at any one time in the financial period:

·One party has direct or indirect control of the other party;

The parties are subject to common control from the same source;

•One party has influence over the financial or operational policies of the other party to an extent that the other party might be inhibited from pursuing at all times its own separate interests;

•The parties, in entering a transaction are subject to influence from the same source to such an extent that one of the parties to the transaction has subordinated its own separate interests.

Examples of related parties of an Council include:

·UK Central Government;

·Local authorities and other bodies precepting or levying demands on the Council Tax;

·Its subsidiary and associated companies;

·Its joint ventures and joint venture partners;

·Its Members;

·Its Senior Officers.

For individuals identified as related parties, the following are also presumed to be related parties: •Members of close family, or the same household;

•Partnerships, companies, trusts and other entities in which the individual, or a member of their close family or the same household, has a controlling interest.

### **REVALUATION RESERVE**

This records unrealised revaluation gains arising since 1st April 2007 from holding assets. It should be noted that this reserve and the Capital Adjustment Account are matched by fixed assets within the Balance Sheet. They are not resources available to the Council and are therefore termed 'Unusable'.

#### **REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE**

Expenditure of a capital nature for which there is no tangible asset acquired by the Council. This would include capital grants or renovation grants to private persons.

#### **REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT (RSG)**

This funding is the Government grant provided by the Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government's (MHCLG) that is based on the Government's assessment as to what should be spent on local services. The amount provided by the MHCLG is fixed at the beginning of each financial year, and is announced as part of the Comprehensive Spending Review.

### SOFT LOANS

A "soft loan" is where a loan has been made for policy reasons, rather than as a financial instrument. These loans may be interest free or at rates below prevailing market rates. Commonly, such loans are made to local organisations that undertake activities that the Council considers will have benefit to the local population.

#### **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

Local authorities are required to prepare, in accordance with proper practices, a Statement of Accounts in respect of each financial year, which contains prescribed financial statements and associated notes. Members of the Council must approve the Statement by 30 September following the end of the financial year.

#### STATEMENT OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICE (CODE)

The accounts have been produced in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom: A Statement of Recommended Practice.

#### **TOTAL COST**

The total cost of a service or activity includes all costs that relate to the provision of the service (directly or bought in) or to the undertaking of the activity. Gross total cost includes employee costs, expenditure relating to premises and transport, supplies and services, third party payments, transfer payments, support services and depreciation charges. This includes an appropriate share of all support services and overheads that need to be apportioned.

### TRADING SERVICES

Services that are, or are generally intended to be, financed mainly from charges levied on the users of the service.

#### **USABLE CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

Amounts available to finance capital expenditure in future years.

#### **USABLE RESERVES**

Amounts set aside in the accounts for future purposes that fall outside the definition of provisions. They include general balances and reserves that have been earmarked for specific purposes. Expenditure is not charged directly to a reserve, but to the appropriate service revenue account.

#### **UNUSABLE RESERVES**

Represent gains and losses yet to be realised and which are not available to support services.

### NEWARK AND SHERWOOD DISTRICT COUNCIL

### ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

#### 1 Scope of responsibility

Newark and Sherwood District Council is responsible for ensuring that the Authority's own and, (with the addition of Active4Today Ltd and Arkwood Developments Ltd), its Group business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards; that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. Newark and Sherwood District Council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

In discharging this overall responsibility, Newark and Sherwood District Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs and facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, including arrangements for the management of risk.

#### 2 The purpose of the governance framework

The governance framework comprises the systems, processes, culture and values by which the authority is directed and controlled. The framework also includes activities through which the authority accounts to, engages with, and leads the communities that it serves. It enables the authority to monitor and assess the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost-effective services.

The system of internal control is a significant part of that framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of Newark and Sherwood District Council's policies, aims and objectives, to evaluate the likelihood of those risks materialising and the impact should the risks materialise, and to manage these risks efficiently, effectively and economically.

The governance framework has been in place at Newark and Sherwood District Council for the year ended 31 March 2022. Since May 2013 the Council has operated governance arrangements through the use of a Committee system.

#### 3 The governance framework

The District Council has adopted a Constitution which sets out how the Council operates, how decisions are made and the procedures which are followed to ensure that these are efficient, transparent and accountable. The Constitution is subject to periodic review and change either through national legislation or local decision, and the Governance Framework may be amended accordingly (https://www.newark-sherwooddc.gov.uk/constitution/).

Within the Constitution (Part H), the Council has approved and adopted a Code of Corporate Governance (the Code), which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government*, which was revised in 2016. The Code was also reviewed during 2016 to ensure it complied with the requirements of the revised Framework.

The Code recognises that effective governance is achieved through the 7 core principles as identified in the Framework. These are:

- A. Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law
- B. Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement
- C. Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits
- D. Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes
- E. Developing the entity's capacity, including the capacity of its leadership and the individuals within it
- F. Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management
- G. Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit to deliver effective accountability

The Code sets out how the Council demonstrates that its governance structures comply with these 7 core principles. A review and refresh is due to be undertaken during financial year 2022-3.

The Annual Governance Statement explains how the Council has complied with the Code annually; and also meets the requirements of *Regulation* 6(1)(a) of the Accounts and Audit *Regulations* 2015 which require an authority to conduct a review at least once in a year of the effectiveness of its system of internal control and include a statement reporting on the review with any published Statement of Accounts.

The Council adopted a new Community Plan for the 2019/20 financial year which was approved at Council on 7<sup>th</sup> March 2019 and refreshed and updated by the Authority at its meeting on 13<sup>th</sup> October 2020. The Community Plan spans the medium term from 2019 through to 2023 and sets out Objectives to reflect our communities and priorities (https://www.newark-

<u>sherwooddc.gov.uk/media/newarkandsherwood/imagesandfiles/strategiesandpolicies/pdfs/2</u> <u>0190308CommunityPlan2019to23.pdf</u>). The delivery of these objectives is being conducted in accordance with the Governance framework.

During 2021/22 the Council facilitated policy and decision-making through a Committee system. Meetings are open to the public except where exempt or confidential matters are being considered. In addition, the Council's Constitution gives delegated authority for senior officers of the Council to make decisions in certain specified circumstances.

The District Council has a cross-service Risk Management Group that meets regularly to identify and evaluate all significant risks. Strategic, Corporate and Operational Risk Registers are in place and appropriate staff have been trained in the assessment, management and monitoring of risks. In addition to this, a Fraud Risk Register is in place and a full refresh took place during 2021/22. This was presented to the Audit and Governance Committee at its meeting in July 2022.

Through reviews by external auditors, external agencies, internal auditors, and its performance team the District Council ensures the economic, effective and efficient use of resources, and for securing continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to the principles of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

Services are delivered by trained and experienced officers. All posts have a detailed job description and person specification. Training needs are identified through the Performance Appraisal Scheme, which was reviewed and updated in 2022.

Risk management policies and procedures are in place with the objective of ensuring that the risks facing the authority in achieving its objectives are evaluated, regularly reviewed and mitigation strategies developed.

The statutory role of Monitoring Officer was undertaken by the Assistant Director Legal and Democratic Services for the majority of the 2021/22 financial year (until August 2021 the role was undertaken by the Director of Governance and Organisational Development, who is now retired). It is the function of the Monitoring Officer to ensure compliance with established policies, procedures, laws and regulations. After consulting with the Head of Paid Service and the s151 Officer, the Monitoring Officer will report to the Full Council if she considers that any proposal, decision or omission would give rise to unlawfulness or maladministration. The standards of behaviour for members and employees are defined through Codes of Conduct and the Code of Corporate Governance. The Council also has an Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy and a Whistleblowing Policy that enables concerns to be raised confidentially by employees or persons doing business with the Council. A complaints system is also operated by the Council to enable comments on services to be received and investigated.

The Council's financial management arrangements conform to the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government. The Director of Resources post is combined with the Deputy Chief Executive position and has the s151 Officer responsibilities attached to it. The s151 Officer is responsible for the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs including maintenance of financial records, presentation of statutory accounts and budgets, provision of effective internal audit and financial advice to Council. The s151 Officer has a key role in helping the organisation balance local service needs with corporate interests whilst ensuring compliance with all financial, statutory and constitutional requirements. The s151 Officer has a statutory duty to report to Full Council and the District Auditor (after consultation with the Head of Paid Service and the Monitoring Officer) if he feels that there is likely to be any item of unlawful expenditure or an unbalanced budget.

The Governance arrangements in respect of the Council's wholly owned companies (Active 4 Today and Arkwood Developments Ltd) were facilitated through the Committee System.

The Leisure and Environment Committee was responsible for the overview and scrutiny of Active 4 Today during the year for 2021/22. The Company presents its Business Plan for the forthcoming year together with performance monitoring reports throughout the year.

The Shareholders Committee was responsible for the overview and scrutiny of Arkwood Developments Ltd during the year for 2021/22. The Company presents its Business Plan for the forthcoming year, business cases for individual sites for development together with performance monitoring reports throughout the year.

The s151 Officer acts on behalf of the Council as the Accountable Body to the £25m Newark Towns Fund. As Accountable Body the Council is responsible for the proper use and administration of Towns Fund funding, all of which falls under the annual audit of the Council's accounts. The Council has responsibility for ensuring a Local Assurance Framework is in place which meets the standards set out by Government, and that decisions are made in accordance with it. The Local Assurance Framework, adopted by the Council's Policy and Finance Committee in June 2021, sets out how the Newark Towns Fund Board will effectively undertake its role in relation to good governance and allocation of the public funds it is responsible for. Hatch provide consultancy support to each of the project sponsors and Quod provide assurance support to the Council's s151 Officer.

A similar arrangement to the above is in place regarding £20m of Levelling up funding that was awarded to the Council in respect of the Southern Link Road. A monitoring board has been established consisting of officers of the Council, together with representatives from the developer-Urban and Civic, National Highways and Nottinghamshire County Council. The Council is responsible for the proper administration of the funding, and has, through the project, employed an independent quantity surveyor in order to ensure claims of grant from the developer are accurate and proportionate and can be approved by the Council's s151 Officer.

A similar arrangement is in place in respect of £7m of funding from the D2N2 Local Enterprise Partnership in relation to the development of the Southern Link Road. An agreement is in place which releases funds through to the developer once agreed project outputs and targets are met, and have been approved by the Council's s151 Officer.

The District Council communicates with its community and stakeholders through various means. During 2021 / 2022, a number of new communication channels were launched to offer more avenues with which to speak to our residents. This has included a rewrite and redesign of the main Newark and Sherwood District Council website to ensure information was up to date, accurate, easy to find and adheres to new government accessibility legislation. In addition, we have implemented a new system in which we can email regular newsletters to particular demographic groups. Upon implementation the system was used to improve internal communication, with staff newsletters going out every two weeks. Then a resident facing newsletter was introduced with newsletters going out containing important and key information once a month. We have continued to grow and use social media to communicate important messaging but still consider the importance of a positive press release system to be a high priority – the number of media releases issued grew during this year also. The processes and systems within the centralised communications team mean that work is becoming more proactive as opposed to reactive thus gaining better coverage for the District Council. Other channels are also regularly used include the local radio, local and national media outlets, digital communication channels and digital advertising, door to door to communication, television advertising and POS in strategic locations.

During the 2020/21 financial year, the Audit and Accounts Committee approved and recommended to Full Council, the appointment of a non-voting Independent Member to join the Committee. This appointment will supplement the members of the Committee by bringing further technical and analytical skills which will aide in the scrutiny of reports. This together with a training programme for the members of the Committee, which will be tabled at the meeting in July 2022, will continue the development of the Committee to ensure that it continues to meet its roles and responsibilities.

### 4 Review of effectiveness

Newark and Sherwood District Council has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its governance framework including the system of internal control. The review of effectiveness is informed by the work of the Directors within the authority who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the governance environment, the Internal Audit Manager's annual report, the External Auditor's annual audit and inspection report together with comments made by the External Auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates. Business managers are required to provide assurance to the s151 officer that service areas are compliant with the Council's governance arrangements.

The process that has been applied in maintaining and reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control includes:

The Monitoring Officer has a duty to monitor and review the operation of the Constitution to ensure its aims and principles are given full effect.

*Overview and Scrutiny* - During 2021/22 the overview & scrutiny function was undertaken through Committees with overview & scrutiny principles being embedded in the remits of the Policy and Finance Committee and the three functional committees as well as the Audit and Accounts Committee.

*Councillors' Commission* - The Council reviews the Constitution through a dedicated working party of Members called the Councillors' Commission. This working party comprises, senior councillors, (including group leaders), meets on a regular basis, and considers any changes as a result of legislative changes and/or those which will facilitate more effective governance of the Council. In October 2019, the Council undertook a governance review facilitated by an external peer team led by the Local Government Association. The review focussed on three broad areas: what was working well; what could be improved; and what should the Council do next. The report from the peer review made recommendations for the Council to explore the opportunity to improve governance further by looking at a future governance system and structures that delivers:

- > a greater focus on outcomes for the community;
- clearer political ownership and accountability for policy and decision making, including opportunities to challenge;
- consideration of where and how policy should be developed;
- > greater political and managerial oversight of council performance;
- reducing duplication and inefficiencies;
- improving the speed and transparency of decision-making;
- further and ongoing community and stakeholder engagement, building on the success of the Corporate Plan process

The Councillors' Commission was tasked with taking the review forward in December 2019. This review has progressed and from May 2022 the Council has adopted a new system of Governance. This new system of Governance is based on Executive arrangements (the Cabinet system) and is in place from 17<sup>th</sup> May 2022. This new system of governance will comprise of:

The Cabinet – which is made up of the Leader, Deputy Leader and a Cabinet of additional Councillors appointed by the Leader. Cabinet Members are responsible for the portfolio of services/functions allocated to them by the Leader. From 17<sup>th</sup> May 2022 the Cabinet comprises 5 portfolio holders including the Leader and Deputy Leader. The leader of the Council's largest opposition group is a Cabinet Member with voting rights but without portfolio. The Cabinet will have responsibility for oversight of the Council's wholly owned companies, Arkwood Developments Limited and Active 4 Today Limited.

Policy and Performance Improvement Committee – comprises 15 Members and is politically balanced. This will provide the Overview and Scrutiny function but also have a wider role in policy development and performance review.

Audit and Governance Committee – comprises 12 Members and is politically balanced. This will provide the functions of the previous Audit and Accounts Committee, but also wider governance functions that were previously within the remit of the Councillors' Commission and Policy and Finance Committee.

*Internal Audit* - is responsible for reviewing the quality and effectiveness of systems of internal control. The internal audit function is carried out by Assurance Lincolnshire. During November 2021, a report reviewing the effectiveness of the Internal Audit function was considered by the Audit and Accounts Committee. The results of this review concluded that the Internal Audit function is currently working effectively. Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (Standards) require an External Quality Assessment at least every five years. The Standards aim to promote quality and effectiveness in the internal audit profession across both public and private sectors. They re-affirm how important having a robust, independent and objective internal audit is to the success of the Council and its governance framework. Our Internal Auditors, Assurance Lincolnshire were recently assessed – with the outcome of their External Quality Assessment stating that they 'fully conform' with all areas of the Standards and CIPFA application note. There were no recommended improvements. A report detailing this will be presented to the Audit and Governance Committee in July 2022.

An annual audit plan is approved by the s151 Officer together with the Business Manager for Financial Services and the Senior Leadership Team and reported to the Audit and Governance Committee. The reporting process for Internal Audit requires a report of each audit to be submitted to the relevant Chief Officer and Business Manager. The report includes recommendations for improvements that are included within an action plan and require agreement or rejection by Business Managers. The Audit and Governance Committee receives executive summaries of all internal audit reports and is advised of progress in implementing recommendations. Internal Audit reports are considered by the Council's Senior Leadership Team. The Head of Internal Audit issues an annual opinion on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's governance, risk and control framework. For the 2021/22 financial year, the opinion of the Head of Internal Audit is that the Council is performing adequately across the areas of Governance and Internal Control which have not changed since the 2020/21 opinion.

For the areas of Financial Control and Risk, these have again been assessed as performing well, which again has not changed since the 2020/21 opinion. All four areas have been further assessed as having an improving direction of travel. Two internal audit reports gave limited assurance (two during 2020/21) relating to:

- Project Strategy The review identified that within the Corporate Property Business Unit, there was a lack of project methodology and governance hence as such there is a risk that projects are not delivered appropriately. Following the recruitment of a Construction Projects Manager and amalgamation of the Housing Revenue Accounts development team into the Corporate Property Business Unit, a review and implementation of the standardised suite of construction specific project management tools will be conducted.
- Landlord Compliance This audit took snapshots of outstanding gas inspections; whilst noting reductions in the number of those outstanding. As at November 2021, 74 properties (1.4%) did not have an up-to-date gas certificate. These were in the programme of inspections due to be carried out and their progress was being monitored through regular meetings between management and the Contractor. As at the end of March 2022, 51 properties were out of compliance(0.98%), giving overall compliance at 99.02%.–.This service is under regular scrutiny and officers continue to work with the Legal business unit, whilst new compliance software is implemented to improve our monitoring and performance of all compliance activity.

Recommendations are being implemented to address the weaknesses identified by Internal Audit.

The District Council's communications team have made huge strides during 2021 / 2022 with its communication. Internal communication has improved with regular newsletters, intranet updates and videos going out to all staff. This did not happen previously. In addition 2000 residents are now signed up to receive e-newsletters once month, again something new for 2021 / 2022. Reach, engagement and posts on social media have been higher than ever across the 20 social media platforms owned by the District Council. Using one as an example, the reach (the number of people who saw our content) on Facebook alone was at 5,164,036 against a target of 3,200,000 for the year. Engagement (the number of people who interacted with us on social media) was also the highest to date. The number of followers on Facebook has risen from 12,546 to 13,730 over the year as well. During this year the District Council website was re-written and redesigned to adhere to new accessibility legislation and had on average around 27,500 unique page views each week. The District Council website also rose to position 24 in Q2 2022 in a table of 411 authorities from position 322 Q4 2019 and current score for accessibility and over performance 8.1 out of 10.

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy (CIPFA) has introduced a new Financial Management Code (FM Code). This sets out for the first time, the standards of financial management for local authorities.

The FM Code is designed to support good practice in financial management and to assist local authorities to demonstrate their financial sustainability.

Local government finance in the UK is governed by legislation, regulation and professional standards. The general financial management of a local authority, however, has not, until now, been supported by a professional code. The FM Code has been introduced because of the

exceptional financial pressures faced by local authorities in recent years which have revealed concerns about fundamental weaknesses in financial management and the ability of some organisations to maintain services in the future.

A report was tabled at the Audit and Accounts Committee in July 2021, which scored the Council against the 17 standards. The report identified two areas categorised as Amber with the remaining 15 categorised as Green. The table below shows the two standards categorised as Amber:

| Description  | Pages of<br>Code | Detail   | CFO assessment and actions required  | RAG<br>RATING |
|--|------------------|--|--|---------------|
| The leadership<br>team is able to<br>demonstrate<br>that the<br>services<br>provided by the<br>authority<br>provide value<br>for money | 17/18            | The Leadership team<br>(elected members and<br>senior officers) is able to<br>demonstrate that the<br>services provided by the<br>authority provide value<br>for money, to include:<br>• Economy<br>(spending less);<br>• Efficiency<br>(spending well);<br>• Effectiveness<br>(spending<br>wisely);<br>• Equity (spend<br>fairly)<br>The authority has a clear<br>and consistent<br>understanding of what<br>value for money means<br>to it and its leadership<br>team.<br>There are suitable<br>mechanisms in place to<br>promote value for money<br>at a corporate level and<br>at the level of individual<br>services.<br>The authority is able to<br>demonstrate the action<br>that is has taken to<br>promote value for money<br>and what it has achieved. | <ul> <li>The Council's Community Plan is refreshed each year and contains the Authority's key objectives based on local needs.</li> <li>The MTFP is revised each year to support the objectives in the Community Plan and is supported by effective risk management and whole of life costing.</li> <li>Directorate Business Plans each year are referenced to the Community Plan Objectives.</li> <li>The MTFP drives the budget for each year.</li> <li>For 2021/22 an annual VFM selfassessment has been completed</li> <li>For 2021/22 improvements have been made to the Performance Management Framework which now aligns with the Community Plan Objectives with key statutory and non-statutory indicators of performance.</li> <li>Action: <ul> <li>Embed fully the "new" performance management framework.</li> <li>Complete actions identified in the VFM selfassessment.</li> <li>Develop a Workforce Planning Strategy which meets the needs of the organisation, supports the delivery of the Community Plan and which represents value for money</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |               |

| · ·              |       | I                          |                                   |  |
|------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| The authority    | 31/32 | The authority has a        | The Council tables reports to     |  |
| uses an          |       | documented option          | both its Senior Leadership Team   |  |
| appropriate      |       | appraisal methodology      | and Committees which include      |  |
| documented       |       | that is consistent with    | options appraisals as part of its |  |
| option appraisal |       | the guidance set out in    | decision making process.          |  |
| methodology to   |       | IFAC/PAIB publication      |                                   |  |
| demonstrate      |       | 'Project and Investment    | All items added into the Capital  |  |
| the value for    |       | Appraisal for Sustainable  | programme have an assessment      |  |
| money of its     |       | Value Creation: Principles | made against a set of criteria in |  |
| decisions.       |       | in Project and             | order to evaluate their value for |  |
|                  |       | Investment Appraisal'.     | money. This set of criteria is    |  |
|                  |       |                            | annually reviewed and approved    |  |
|                  |       | The authority offers       | as part of the Council's Capital  |  |
|                  |       | guidance to officers as to | Strategy.                         |  |
|                  |       | when an option appraisal   |                                   |  |
|                  |       | should be undertaken.      | Projects are managed in           |  |
|                  |       |                            | accordance with the project       |  |
|                  |       | The authority's approach   | management toolkit which was      |  |
|                  |       | to option appraisal        | approved for use in May 2019.     |  |
|                  |       | includes appropriate       | Within this document a template   |  |
|                  |       | techniques for the         | business case is included which   |  |
|                  |       | qualitative and            | references the sections to be     |  |
|                  |       | quantitative assessment    | included within a completed       |  |
|                  |       | of options.                | business case. The document       |  |
|                  |       |                            | does not go on to describe how    |  |
|                  |       | The authority's approach   | to undertake an options           |  |
|                  |       | to option appraisal        | appraisal.                        |  |
|                  |       | includes suitable          |                                   |  |
|                  |       | mechanisms to address      | Action:                           |  |
|                  |       | risk and uncertainty.      |                                   |  |
|                  |       |                            | Review project management         |  |
|                  |       | The authority reports the  | toolkit (due for review May 2022) |  |
|                  |       | results of option          | to ensure this includes a section |  |
|                  |       | appraisals in a clear,     | on how to undertake an options    |  |
|                  |       | robust and informative     | appraisal.                        |  |
|                  |       | manner that gives clear    |                                   |  |
|                  |       | recommendations and        |                                   |  |
|                  |       | outlines the risk          |                                   |  |
|                  |       | associated with any        |                                   |  |
|                  |       | preferred option(s).       |                                   |  |
|                  |       |                            |                                   |  |
| L                |       |                            | l                                 |  |

In total eight actions were identified in order to ensure that the Council fully complies with the FM Code. Of the actions identified only one is currently outstanding which is identified in the table at section 5 below.

Based on the completion of the other actions, it is felt that the two standards, originally scored as Amber, can be re-scored as green.

### 5 Future impacts on the Medium Term Financial Plan

The latest version of the Medium Term Financial Plan (MTFP) was approved at Council on 8<sup>th</sup> March 2022. Since that point there have been a number of implications upon the MTFP from a range of different areas such as:

- Local Government Pay award for the 2022/23 financial year An assumption of 2% for the 2022/23 financial year and 3% throughout the other years of the MTFP was budgeted. Due to high levels of inflation and the cost of living crisis, these estimated amounts are is likely to be exceeded through the national negotiation process. The final pay settlement is likely to have a material effect on the current assumptions within the MTFP.
- General inflation, utility and fuel costs The Council is exposed to, as with any other business or personal finances, risk in relation to increases in general inflation, utility and fuel costs. The Budget Strategy for the production of the 2023/24 financial year, approved at Cabinet on 12 July 2022, referred to large percentage increases over the MTFP period. This will be modelled into an updated MTFP to be presented to Cabinet in September 2022.
- A key component of the Council's Local Development Framework (LDF) is to provide sufficient fixed and transient sites for Travellers. A bid of £1m has been submitted to the Department of Levelling Up Housing and Communities. However, the cost of delivering these sites is probably going to require further funding which has not yet been quantified. External cost consultants are advising the Council and the financial implications will need to be incorporated in the next revision of the MTFP.

### 6 Governance Actions

| Issue   | Action   | Responsible<br>Officer   | Completion<br>Date |
|---|--|--|--------------------|
| Completion of the<br>outstanding item from<br>the FM Code of<br>Practice                    | Development of Asset<br>Management Strategy to<br>supplement the Capital Strategy  | Business<br>Manager –<br>Corporate<br>Property                 | July 2022          |
| Whistleblowing and<br>Gifts & Hospitality<br>policies are outside<br>their review timetable | The two policies mentioned<br>were due for review prior to the<br>pandemic. As officer resource<br>was redirected during the<br>pandemic, these were not<br>updated. These will be reviewed<br>and updated during the course<br>of this financial year | Assistant<br>Director –<br>Legal and<br>Democratic<br>Services | March 2023         |

#### Significant governance issue

| Issue  | Action   | Responsible<br>Officer              | Completion<br>Date |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Change in the system of Governance   | The Member Working Group<br>who were tasked within   | Assistant<br>Director               | November<br>2022   |
| During May 2022 the<br>Council has changed its<br>system of Governance<br>to an Executive<br>(Cabinet) arrangements.<br>During this year there<br>may be occasions | formulating the detail of how the<br>new governance arrangements<br>should operate will be<br>reconvened and continue to<br>meet as necessary in order to<br>review the effectiveness of the<br>new arrangements. A report will<br>be presented to the Audit and | Legal and<br>Democratic<br>Services |                    |

| whether the system is    | Governance Committee to     |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| not working effectively. | review the new arrangements |  |

We propose over the coming year to take steps to address the above matters to further enhance our governance arrangements. We are satisfied that these steps will address the need for proper governance arrangements to be in place. We will undertake ongoing monitoring of the implementation of any improvements that were identified in our review of effectiveness and as part of our next annual review.

#### Conclusion

The Council has assessed the governance arrangements in place throughout 2021/22 and whilst it is considered that the current arrangements provide a satisfactory level of assurance, work is continuously underway to ensure that the arrangements remain fit for purpose in an ever changing external environment.

Signed

J. Robinson

Chief Executive

D. Lloyd

Leader of the Council